

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	5
2. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	8
3. BNE-350/20	Academic Writing.....	11
4. A-buSZ-701/22	Academic Writing for Teachers.....	13
5. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	15
6. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	17
7. A-AboLO-32/22	Argumentation in Philosophy.....	19
8. A-boFI-101/22	Aristotle.....	21
9. 1-UXX-931/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (1).....	23
10. 1-UXX-932/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (2).....	25
11. A-buAN-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	27
12. A-buFI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	30
13. A-buHI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	32
14. A-buMA-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	34
15. A-buNE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	36
16. A-buPE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	38
17. A-buSL-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	40
18. A-buHI-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	42
19. A-buAN-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	44
20. A-buNE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	46
21. A-buPE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	48
22. A-buSL-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	50
23. A-buAN-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	52
24. A-buHI-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	54
25. A-buNE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	56
26. A-buPE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	58
27. A-buSL-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	60
28. N-bOBH-100/22	Bachelor's Thesis Defence (state exam).....	62
29. N-bUXX-040/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1).....	63
30. N-bUXX-041/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2).....	64
31. bPTNE-017-/15	Basics in Legal Language 1.....	65
32. bPTNE-020-/15	Basics in Legal Language 2.....	67
33. A-AboLO-14/15	Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research.....	69
34. A-boSO-101/22	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	71
35. A-buSZ-003/22	Basics in Theory of Upbringing.....	73
36. bPTNE-029/17	Chatting in German.....	75
37. A-boFI-149/24	Classic Texts in Political Thought 1.....	77
38. A-boFI-132/22	Classical and Modern Physics 1.....	79
39. A-boFI-133/22	Classical and Modern Physics 2.....	81
40. AboLO-30/19	Contemporary Analytical Philosophy.....	83
41. A-boCJ-081/23	Conversation in German for Advanced Students.....	85
42. A-boCJ-081/23	Conversation in German for Advanced Students.....	87
43. bNE0-131,/13	Creative Writing.....	89
44. 1-UXX-991/22	Defence of BSc Thesis (state exam).....	91
45. A-boIS-080/22	Digital Literacy in Education.....	93
46. A-buSZ-101/22	Digital Technologies 1.....	96
47. bne-003/24	Drama and Theatre Education III.....	99

48. bne-001/23	Drama and Theatre Education I.....	100
49. bne-002/23	Drama and Theatre Education II.....	102
50. bne-004/24	Drama and Theatre Education IV.....	103
51. BNE-360/20	Effective Reading in a Foreign Language - German.....	104
52. A-boFI-145/22	Elementary Greek Language.....	106
53. A-boCJ-003/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	108
54. A-boCJ-004/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	111
55. A-boCJ-001/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	114
56. A-boCJ-002/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	117
57. A-boFI-106/22	Environmental Ethics.....	120
58. A-boFI-012/22	Epistemology.....	122
59. A-boFI-011/22	Ethics.....	124
60. A-boFI-119/22	Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy.....	126
61. A-boFI-905/22	Gender Studies.....	128
62. A-buSZ-011/22	General Methodology.....	130
63. bUNE-033/22	German Linguistic Competence 1.....	132
64. bUNE-003-1/15	German Linguistic Competence 2.....	134
65. A-boGE-139/21	German Phonetics.....	136
66. A-boCJ-031/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	138
67. A-boCJ-032/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	140
68. A-boCJ-033/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	142
69. A-boCJ-034/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	144
70. A-AboLO-07/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 1.....	146
71. A-AboLO-08/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 2.....	148
72. bUNE-007-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 1.....	150
73. bUNE-009-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 2.....	152
74. bUNE-010-1/15	History of German Literature and Culture 3.....	154
75. A-boFI-103/22	History of Hellenistic Philosophy.....	156
76. A-boFI-005/22	History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy.....	158
77. A-boFI-006/22	History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy.....	160
78. A-boFI-007/22	History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy.....	162
79. A-boFI-008/22	History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century.....	164
80. A-boFI-019/22	History of Slovak Philosophy.....	166
81. A-buSZ-112/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1.....	168
82. A-buSZ-113/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2.....	170
83. A-boFI-136/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1.....	172
84. A-boFI-137/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2.....	174
85. A-boFI-124/22	Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics.....	176
86. bUNE-032/22	Introduction to literary science.....	178
87. A-AboLO-27/18	Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction.....	180
88. A-AboLO-21/15	Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science.....	182
89. bUNE-031/22	Language and Culture.....	184
90. A-boGE-091/24	Language practice in the German language 1.....	186
91. A-boGE-092/24	Language practice in the German language 2.....	188
92. A-boGE-093/25	Language practice in the German language 3.....	190
93. A-boGE-094/25	Language practice in the German language 4.....	191
94. bUNE-011-1/17	Life and Institutions of the German Speaking Countries.....	192
95. bUNE-002-1/15	Linguistics 1.....	194

96. bUNE-004-1/15	Linguistics 2.....	196
97. A-AbuLO-01/15	Logic 1.....	199
98. A-AbuLO-02/15	Logic 2.....	201
99. bNE-060/20	Lyrics from Pop Hits to Rap.....	203
100. A-boFI-116/22	Mathematics for Philosophers.....	205
101. A-buSZ-110/22	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	207
102. A-buSZ-110/22	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	209
103. A-boFI-013/22	Metaphysics.....	211
104. A-buSZ-114/15	Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities.....	213
105. bUNE-006-1/15	Modern German Language 1.....	215
106. bUNE-008-1/15	Modern German Language 2.....	217
107. bNE-950/21	Multilingualism, Language Rights, Identity.....	219
108. A-boGE-400/21	Norwegian 1.....	221
109. A-boGE-401/21	Norwegian 1.....	223
110. A-boGE-402/21	Norwegian 3.....	225
111. A-boGE-403/21	Norwegian 4.....	227
112. buNE-031/22	Observing and Planning of Classes.....	229
113. A-buSZ-013/22	Pedagogical Communication.....	231
114. A-boFI-147/22	Philosophy and Art of the Good Life.....	234
115. A-boFI-144/22	Philosophy and Critical Thinking.....	236
116. A-boFI-146/22	Philosophy of D. Hume.....	238
117. A-buSZ-109/22	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	240
118. A-buSZ-109/22	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	242
119. A-AboLO-13/15	Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues.....	244
120. A-boFI-113/22	Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages.....	246
121. A-boFI-118/22	Plato.....	248
122. A-buSZ-104/22	Psychology for Teachers 1.....	250
123. A-buSZ-105/22	Psychology for Teachers 2.....	253
124. A-boFI-018/22	Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts.....	256
125. A-boFI-142/22	Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy.....	258
126. A-boGE-112/21	Regional Project 1.....	260
127. A-boGE-113/21	Regional Project 2.....	262
128. A-boGE-324/21	Sagas and Songs - Germanic and Old Norse Mythology.....	264
129. A-buSZ-017/22	School Management.....	266
130. A-boFI-128/22	Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy.....	268
131. A-buSL-98/23	Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1.....	270
132. A-buSL-99/25	Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2.....	272
133. A-boFI-126/22	Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy.....	274
134. A-boPE-045/19	Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius.....	276
135. A-AboLO-11/15	Selected Topics in the History of Logic.....	278
136. A-buFI-581/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	280
137. A-buMA-581/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	282
138. A-buFI-582/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	284
139. A-buMA-582/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	286
140. bpNE-2111/17	Simultaneous Interpreting 1.....	288
141. bpNE-2112/17	Simultaneous Interpreting 2.....	290
142. A-AboSO-102/22	Social Inequalities.....	292

143. A-AboSO-103/22	Social Policy.....	295
144. A-boFI-010/22	Social and Political Philosophy.....	297
145. A-buSZ-401/22	Summer Outdoor Activities.....	299
146. boGE-500/24	Swedish for Beginners 1.....	301
147. boGE-501/24	Swedish for Beginners 2.....	303
148. bpSV-355/22	Swedish for Beginners 3.....	304
149. bpSV-356/22	Swedish for Beginners 4.....	306
150. A-buAN-580/22	Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1.....	308
151. A-buNE-580/22	Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1.....	310
152. A-buHI-580/22	Teacher Training in History 1.....	312
153. A-buMA-580/22	Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1.....	314
154. A-buPE-580/22	Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1.....	316
155. A-buFI-580/22	Teacher Training in Philosophy 1.....	318
156. A-buSL-580/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1.....	320
157. N-bUXX-024/22	Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	322
158. 1-UXX-852/22	Teaching Practice B (1).....	323
159. A-bNE-102/15/15	Teaching and Learning Through Play.....	326
160. A-boFI-108/22	Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution.....	328
161. A-boFI-123/22	Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy.....	330
162. A-AboLO-28/18	Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction.....	332
163. bUNE-023-1/15	The Role of Memory in the German Speaking Countries.....	334
164. bne-005/25	Theory and Praxis of Literary Translation.....	336
165. bPTNE-030/18	Translator and CAT Tools.....	338
166. A-boFI-117/22	Utopias in Modern Times.....	340
167. A-buSZ-402/22	Winter Sports Activities.....	342
168. A-AboLO-25/15	Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus.....	344

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Søren Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störiq, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
Mihina, František, Leško, Vladimír a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Prešov, FFUPJŠ 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haefner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Søren Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störig, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
 Mihina, František, Leško, Vladimír a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Prešov, FFUPJŠ 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
 Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haefner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
 Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
 Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/BNE-350/20	Course title: Academic Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the course of the semester, a small seminar paper on a topic of your choice is to be completed in sequence. Homework assignments are given for this purpose and are due regularly but are not graded. During the examination period: completion, revision and submission of the seminar paper (5-8 pages). Completion of the term paper during the semester is a prerequisite for admission to the examination, i.e. submission of the term paper. Seminar papers that have been started during the examination period, i.e. whose topic, question, bibliography, thesis and outline have not been agreed with the seminar leader, will not be accepted. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 10/90	
Learning outcomes: Students will know the techniques of scholarly work in the humanities as well as the rules of good scholarly practice. They will become familiar with the formal, content and stylistic requirements for seminar and examination papers in German-speaking academic culture. They will be familiar with the necessary working steps and will be able to apply the knowledge acquired in practice. They are able to produce written work that meets academic standards. They deepen their knowledge of grammar, expand their vocabulary and gain confidence in writing.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is academic writing? Steps in writing an academic term paper. 2. Searching and narrowing down the topic, literature search, bibliographic information. 3. Pre-writing: gathering information, reading academic texts, reading strategies. 4. Pre-writing: searching for the question, literature review, excerpting, summarizing. 5. Vocabulary, passive and active forms, nominalizations, functional verb constructions, participial constructions. 6. Pre-writing: Formulate thesis statement, develop structure, outline, title, chapter headings.	

7. When writing: reproduce others' texts without plagiarism - paraphrasing, quoting, citing sources. Conjunction 1. 8. While writing: formulating notes, finding internal structure, argumentation. 9. Stylistic devices and grammar of German academic language Part 2: forming sentences, connectives, prepositions. 9. Introduction, conclusion. 11. After the first draft: Getting feedback, editing the text. 12. Before submitting.						
Recommended literature: FÜGERT, N. and RICHTER, U. A.: Wissenschaftssprache verstehen. Wortschatz. Grammatik. Stil. Lesestrategien. Stuttgart: Klett 2016. SCHÄFER, S. and HEINRICH, D.: Wissenschaftliches Arbeiten an deutschen Universitäten. Eine Arbeitshilfe für ausländische Studierende im geistes- und gesellschaftswissenschaftlichen Bereich - mit Übungsaufgaben. Munich: Iudicium 2010.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 31						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,81	0,0	19,35	19,35	25,81	3,23	6,45
Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 09.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-701/22	Course title: Academic Writing for Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of practical assignments connected with course topics. Student is to deliver all the following assignments: 1. Identification and correction of syntactic, morphological and compositional errors in academic texts (10 points) 2. Practical assignment - demonstrating of methodological aspects on chosen or own research (20 points) 3. Practical assignment - formal formatting of academic text in text editor (15 points) 4. Practical exercise (test / 5 tasks) connected to citing (15 points) 5. Preparation of arguments to 3 thesis in the text, also 1 counterargument needs to be stated to the thesis (10 points) 6. Identification of relevant resources which can be potentially used in academic paper (thesis). Students will determine which information resources are suitable for use in academic paper or thesis depending on their proficiency and form. Their decision will be following substantiated. (10 points) 7. Practical assignment on paratexts and excerpt. (20 points) Overall course evaluation (in %): 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have basic knowledge of individual forms of academic written expression in terms of content and form. Students have practical skills in the field of academic writing. They understand the differences between popular and scientific text. They are able to avoid the most common mistakes when writing scientific text.	
Class syllabus:	

Academic writing, scientific writing (characteristics, types).
 Scientific text ((characteristics, planning, requirements, development, problems).
 Paratexts of the scientific text (foreword, introduction, conclusion).
 Methodology, methods, hypothesis, research topic formulation, research problem and questions formulation.
 Information and data resources for academic work (scientific vs. popular data, primary and secondary resources).
 Citing a plagiarism.
 Excerpting, synopsis, annotated research, academic annotation, abstract, summarization.
 Research paper. Argumentation, essay.
 Academic text redaction and formatting.

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2018-09-09].
 Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
 MEŠKO, Dušan, Dušan KATUŠČÁK a Ján FINDRA. Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2006. ISBN 80-8063-219-7.
 STAROŇOVÁ, K. Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

The course is intended only for students in the final years of teacher study programs (3rd bac. and 2nd mag.).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,52	0,0	23,81	11,9	3,57	1,19	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lucia Lichnerová, PhD.

Last change: 26.09.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science. 10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion. 11. Aristotle's ethics and politics. 12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought						
Recommended literature: STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3. PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8. EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5. XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9. ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 309						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,57	0,0	15,21	18,12	9,39	8,41	23,3
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science. 10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion. 11. Aristotle's ethics and politics. 12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought						
Recommended literature: STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3. PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8. EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5. XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9. ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 309						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,57	0,0	15,21	18,12	9,39	8,41	23,3
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-32/22	Course title: Argumentation in Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in class and continuous completion of homework (analysis of philosophical arguments): 50 points; Final grade: Seminar paper of 5-7 pages: 50 points; Grading scale: A: 100-93 pts; B: 92-85 pts; C: 84-77 pts; D: 76-69 pts; E: 68-60 pts; Fx: 59-0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course will be able to identify important arguments of deductive and non-deductive form in traditional and lesser-known philosophical works. The student can distinguish between conceptual truths (definitions, analytic statements) and empirical truths, between contingent, necessary, possible, and impossible statements. Understands the method of counterexample and can use his/her reasoning skills to analyse, reconstruct and evaluate philosophical arguments.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Philosophy and argumentation 2. Philosophical theses: modal import of statements (possibility, necessity, impossibility) 3. Sources of knowledge: a priori, a posteriori (senses, testimony of others, science) 4. Structure and form of arguments: deductive, inductive and abductive arguments 5. Arguments in philosophy 1: epistemology (skepticism of the senses, argument from regress, inductive skepticism, and others) 6. Arguments in philosophy 2: metaphysics (determinism, Thés's ship, fatalism, and others) 7. Arguments in Philosophy 3: ethics and philosophy of religion (ethical relativism, existence of God) 8. Argumentation as a way of philosophising 	
Recommended literature:	

<p>Excerpts of texts from several works by different philosophers that contain arguments. (They will be distributed to course participants in electronic form).</p> <p>BRUCE, M. a BARBONE, S. zost. Just the Arguments. 100 of the Most Important Arguments in Western Philosophy. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-1-4443-3638-2.</p> <p>CORMAN, E., LEHRER, K. a PAPPAS, G. Philosophical Problems and Arguments. An Introduction. 4th ed. Indianapolis - Cambridge: Hackett Publishing Company, 1992. ISBN 0-87220-124-4.</p> <p>GLYMOUR, C. Thinking Things Through. An Introduction to Philosophical Issues and Achievements. Cambridge - London: A Bradford Book/The MIT Press, 1993. ISBN 0-262-07141-X.</p> <p>The literature will be provided in electronic form.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak (class work, part of analysed philosophical arguments)</p> <p>English (part of literature)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 133</p> <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>43,61</td><td>0,0</td><td>19,55</td><td>15,79</td><td>8,27</td><td>9,02</td><td>3,76</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	43,61	0,0	19,55	15,79	8,27	9,02	3,76
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
43,61	0,0	19,55	15,79	8,27	9,02	3,76														
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 29.03.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-101/22	Course title: Aristotle
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessment during the instruction period: a report (max. 30 points) on one of the seminar topics and a seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83-76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Following successful completion of the course, the students will be able to critically read and interpret selected and simpler philosophical texts of Aristotle in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles guiding the critical treatment of a stated problem in Aristotle's philosophy. They are able to further continue the historical and philosophical exploration based on a critical approach to the sources.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Aristotle's categories: first and second essences and the issue of predication: (Categories, Chapter 5.), explanation of the meaning of "present in a subject" (Categories, Chapter 2.) 2. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 4) 3. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 5, 6) 4. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 14) 5. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 15-16) 6. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 7) 7. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 8) -9. 8. Aristotle's concept of ethics as a practical science, Ethica Nicomachea 9. Aristotle's concept of virtue, Ethica Nicomachea 10. Aristotle's concept of eudaimonia, Ethica Nicomachea 11. Aristotle's concept of teleology 	

12. Aristotle's concept of community, slavery and property: Politics (Book I)						
Recommended literature: GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X. COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8. ARISTOTELES, Etika Nikomachova. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8101-417-8. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka. Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8. ARISTOTELES: Metafyzika. Preložil a poznámkami opatril Antonín Kříž. Překlad upravil Petr Rezek. Praha: Petr Rezek, 2003. ISBN 80-86027-19-8. ARISTOTELES: Politika. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-840-8. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,63	0,0	11,11	22,22	3,7	7,41	25,93
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-931/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a proposal for the main objectives and structure of the bachelor's thesis, a search with an overview of available information sources on a selected topic of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, divide the process of creation into time stages, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,44	0,0	7,81	10,94	4,69	1,56	1,56
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Klára Velmovská, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-932/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (2)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a comprehensive chapter of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic and appropriately present the results and important conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	9,84	6,56	4,92	1,64	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., PaedDr. Tünde Kozánek Kiss, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ivan Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts.</p> <p>In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department.</p> <p>For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits).</p> <p>Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree; - submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. <p>The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination.</p> <p>The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism".</p> <p>The bachelor's thesis will take the following form:</p> <p>The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report.</p> <p>The thesis presentation must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. <p>The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:</p>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used), - the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions, - systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis, - compliance with citation standards (MLA...), - language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level), - quality of the presentation and communication skills. <p>The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100):</p> <p>PART A: CONTENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15 • Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15 • Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15 • Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15 • Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10 <p>PART B: FORM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15 • Language and style 10 • Typography and layout 5 <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. • They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. • They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. • They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. • They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources. • They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis. • They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments. 3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate. 4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment. 5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence. 6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

[direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: [https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in a printed version in two bound copies (at least one of which is in hardcover) to the relevant department and in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters specified by Internal Regulation No. 7/2018 Directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses, rigorous theses and habilitation theses, control of their originality, storage and accessibility at Comenius University in Bratislava. The provisions of Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis as a subject of the state examination. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>Students are able to demonstrate their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they have completed the study programme. Students are able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the subject matter and apply their skills in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature, or its application in practice, or are able to solve a subtask that is related to the student's field of study.</p>	
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the final thesis to the field of study (the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis takes into account whether the students have adequately demonstrated their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they graduated from the study programme, reflecting the degree of demonstration of skills and knowledge of the issue, assesses the abilities applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature, or the extent to which the students have mastered the application of the theoretical background in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the thesis are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination also includes an originality protocol from the central register, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Accuracy and correctness of the quotation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by Internal Regulation No. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended length of the thesis (the recommended length of a bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), the appropriateness of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor; 	

6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing; 7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's evaluations.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the bachelor thesis
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 11.03.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria consider the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, originality of the work verified by protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University and linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments are also taken in account. The adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A), which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. In their evaluation the supervisor and opponent will give a particular question related to broader historical context of bachelor thesis which the student will answer during his defence of bachelor thesis.</p> <p>The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent.</p> <p>The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation includes also the quality of answers on two specific questions of supervisor and opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
Learning outcomes:	

<p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Answering of 2 specific questions of supervisor and opponents in their thesis evaluation related to the broader historical context of bachelor thesis 4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 02.04.2022</p>
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the bachelor thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. At the assessment of the bachelor thesis shall be subject to the provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation No 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University). The supervisor of the thesis and the thesis advisor shall draw up an evaluation of the bachelor thesis and propose an evaluation of A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence.</p> <p>Criteria for evaluation of the bachelor thesis:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfillment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis, the requirements of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and understanding, the ability to work creatively in the study programme, the ability applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis mastery of the application of theoretical assumptions in practice and the verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarised, must not infringe the author's the rights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor thesis also includes protocols originality reports from the CRZP and Theses, on the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent comment in their reports; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other of other authors and authors' teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors the correctness of the methods used by other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal system quality of the CU; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), adequacy of the scope. The size of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. Committee comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the ability to the student to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's reports and the opponent. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the supervisor's of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final mark weighting: 0/100</p>	

<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text, observing the rules academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated programme, has adequate knowledge and understanding of the subject being studied. Can apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and processing the basic literature, or in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the processed problem.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students before the state examination committee, opponent and those present. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Hungarian (C2)</p>
<p>Last change: 01.04.2022</p>
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-buNE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfilment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she</p>	

is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/15	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis.</p> <p>The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence.</p> <p>Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A</p> <p>Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The</p>	

<p>student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>LIČNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf</p> <p>Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf</p> <p>Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-amagisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p> <p>Further literature according to the topic of the bachelor's thesis.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 08.04.2022</p>
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <p>The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses.</p> <p>Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments.</p> <p>Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives.</p> <p>Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University.</p> <p>Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor.</p> <p>Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout.</p> <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent.</p> <p>Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis.</p> <p>The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to</p>	

<p>two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>LIČNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf</p> <p>Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf</p> <p>Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p> <p>Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 18.03.2022</p>
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	8,7	13,04	2,17	0,0	2,17

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,83	0,0	9,38	13,54	2,08	3,13	1,04

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student understands the principles of the construction of the formal and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the University of Applied Sciences. The student/learner is able to formulate a research problem and research questions and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. Has the basic information competences to excerpt and process basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and the defined theoretical and methodological background.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information research on the bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other information sources on the topic of the bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions. 7. Terminological definition of the bachelor thesis problem 	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German (level C1-C2), Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Basic requirements for submitting final theses. Basic requirements for defending final theses.)

Recommended literature:

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
 ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.
 Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
 Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	25,0	0,0	12,5	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis.	

Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (Czech passive)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,59	0,0	17,65	8,82	0,0	2,94	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Hurtuková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,98	0,0	10,31	15,46	2,06	2,06	4,12

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,57	0,0	15,22	8,7	2,17	4,35	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in writing academic text. The student has sufficient information competences to process and interpret basic secondary literature. The student is able to produce a coherent chapter of a Bachelor's thesis using adequate methods, relevant information sources which he/she can critically evaluate and can present results and important conclusions appropriately.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Methodology of problem processing. 2. Interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other sources of information on the problem of the bachelor's thesis. 3. Final rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor's thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the thesis. 4. Processing of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the practical part of the bachelor thesis. 6. Verification of hypotheses and evaluation of the objectives of the bachelor thesis. 7. Presentation of results and important conclusions within the chosen chapter. 	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German (level C1-C2), Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-buPE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/	

NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5. Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.						
Last change: 27.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (Czech passive)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,76	0,0	26,47	2,94	2,94	2,94	2,94
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						
Last change: 20.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bOBH-100/22	Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 01.08.2022	
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-040/22		Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 149						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,5	0,0	15,44	2,01	3,36	1,34	3,36
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Šikulíncová, PhD., Mgr. Milica Križanová, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Hornák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jozef Tatiersky, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-041/22		Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,13	0,0	12,68	7,04	1,41	4,23	3,52
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Šikulíncová, PhD., Mgr. Milica Križanová, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jozef Tatiersky, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-017-/15	Course title: Basics in Legal Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: There is no prerequisite. The courses Fundamentals of the Language of Law 1 and Fundamentals of the Language of Law 2 can be taken independently and in any order.	
Course requirements: Active participation, there will be 3 written quizzes during the semester, 20 points each. Grades: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. The student must make up the Fx grade in the individual translation/passing after the semester is over. A minimum grade of E in all quizzes/translations is required for credit to be awarded. Students will learn the exact dates of the written examinations for the entire semester in the introductory class. The instructor will tolerate a maximum of 2 absences with appropriate documentation. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% intermediate assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student knows the characteristic features and properties of a legal text from the point of view of textual linguistics and the function of the text, knows the genres of legal translation, knows the relevant conceptual apparatus. The student is familiar with the basic context of the legal system of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries, and is able to search available sources of legal terminology and corpora of parallel texts. He/she is able to translate and interpret legal texts of the relevant focus from German into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: The thematic structure of the course focuses on the basic concepts and contexts of civil law and family law of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries as applied to the needs of the translator and interpreter, namely: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Overview of civil law sources and basic concepts of civil law with regard to the needs of the translator and interpreter 2. Representation, legal acts - legal representative, power of attorney 	

3. Property law, co-ownership 4. Liability for damages, compensation for damages 5. Inheritance - heirs, methods of inheritance, refusal of inheritance 6. Obligatory legal relations, creditor, debtor 7. Claims, security for liabilities - pledge, easements 8. Contract of sale, contract of gift, contract for work 9. Lease agreement, leasing agreement 10. Family Law						
Recommended literature: ABRAHÁMOVÁ, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten, Vydavateľské oddelenie PFUK 1995, ISBN: 80-7160-077-6 ĎURICOVÁ, A.: Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Belianum 2016, ISBN: 978-80-557-1170-6 SVOBODA, J.: Slovník slovenského práva. Žilina, Poradca podnikateľa 2000, ISBN: 80-88931-06-1 www.slovlex.sk Právne texty príslušného zamerania v nemeckom a slovenskom jazyku dostupné na internete						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 205						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,73	0,0	33,17	21,95	4,88	5,37	3,9
Lecturers: Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
Last change: 21.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-020-/15	Course title: Basics in Legal Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: There is no prerequisite. The courses Fundamentals of the Language of Law 1 and Fundamentals of the Language of Law 2 can be taken independently and in any order.	
Course requirements: Active participation, there will be 3 written quizzes during the semester, 20 points each. Grades: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A . The student must make up the Fx grade in the individual translation/passing after the semester is over. A minimum grade of E in all quizzes/translations is required for credit to be awarded. Students will learn the exact dates of the written examinations for the entire semester in the introductory class. The instructor will tolerate a maximum of 2 absences with appropriate documentation. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% intermediate assessment	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student knows the characteristic features and properties of a legal text from the point of view of textual linguistics and the function of the text, knows the genres of legal translation, knows the relevant conceptual apparatus. The student is familiar with the basic context of the legal system of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries, and is able to search available sources of legal terminology and corpora of parallel texts. He/she is able to translate and interpret legal texts in the relevant subfield from German into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: The thematic structure of the course focuses on the basic concepts and contexts of the commercial law of the Slovak Republic and German-speaking countries as applied to the needs of translators and interpreters, namely: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. legal entity, natural person, business, commercial register 2.-3. business companies - limited liability company 4.-5. business companies - joint stock company 	

6. commercial companies - limited partnership, public company, cooperative 7. commercial liability relations - obligation, performance, liability, debtor, creditor 8.-9. commercial relations of obligation - types of contracts 10.-12. summary (we will return to certain topics according to individual needs)						
Recommended literature: ABRAHÁMOVÁ, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten, Vydavateľské oddelenie PFUK 1995, ISBN: 80-7160-077-6 ĎURICOVÁ, A.: Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Belianum 2016, ISBN: 978-80-557-1170-6 SVOBODA, J.: Slovník slovenského práva. Žilina, Poradca podnikateľa 2000, ISBN: 80-88931-06-1 www.slovlex.sk Právne texty príslušného zamerania v nemeckom a slovenskom jazyku dostupné na internete						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 59						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,12	0,0	22,03	32,2	6,78	6,78	5,08
Lecturers: Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
Last change: 21.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-14/15	Course title: Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: activity (10 points), presentation of two selected themes (20 + 20 points); final exam: seminary work 6-8 pages (50 points); Evaluating scale: A: 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D: 75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 b. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: During the course student has to obtain information on basic notions and procedures of scientific research. The purpose of the course is to develop his ability necessary for critical analysis of examples from his own domain of studies. Within virtual "research project", by form of presentation, student has to work out paper on selected problem and to demonstrate its results. Students has to get trough the drafting of a protocol on scientific work and how to select appropriate language formulations; how to correctly define the basic concepts; how to justify chosen steps in research in respect to its subject and purpose; to make demarcation between meaning and relevance of information he is dealing with; to chose adequate hypothesis and procedures for testifying it and to understand its methodological function in explanation of studied phenomena.	
Class syllabus: Natural language and its formalization (basics of propositional and predicate logic). Scientific method – observation and facts. Hypothesis and conjecture. Definition and classification. Measuring. Probability, induction and statistical methods. Experiment. Scientific explanation and prediction. Laws of nature. Theory. Philosophy of science (CH.S. Peirce, T.S. Kuhn, K.R. Popper, P.K. Feyerabend). Knowledge. Scientific progress. Methodological problems of social sciences.	
Recommended literature: BABBIE, E.R.: The Basics of Social Research, Belmont, CA : Wadsworth ; London : Cengage Learning, 2010. ISBN 978-1305503076 CAREY, S.S.: A Beginner's Guide to Scientific Method, London : Cengage Learning, 2001. ISBN 978-1111305550 COHEN, M.R. & E. NAGEL: An Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method, New York, Harcourt, Brace and Company 1936. ISBN 9781931541916	

GAHÉR, F.: Logika pre každého, 4. vydanie, Iris, Bratislava, 2013. ISBN 9788089256884
HOOVER, K. & T. DONOVAN: The Elements of Social Scientific Thinking, Boston: Wadsworth, 2004 [2011]. ISBN 9781439082423
KOSSO, P.: Summary of Scientific Method, Springer, 2011. ISBN 978-9400716155
MILLER, L. & BREWER, J.D.: The A–Z of Social Research - A Dictionary of Key Social Science Research, London ; Thousand Oaks, Calif. : SAGE, 2003. ISBN 9780761971337
PSILLOS, S.: Philosophy of Science A-Z, London: Routledge. 2007. 9780748622146
KUHN, T. S.: The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 3rd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1996, ISBN 978-0226458083

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,12	0,0	21,5	18,69	4,67	4,67	9,35

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-boSO-101/22	Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15	
Course requirements: 60% mastery of the written exam at the end of the course Classification scale: 100-93: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-69: D 68-61: E 60-0: FX The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Students will get acquainted with and understand the subject and focus of sociology and the basics of sociological cognition through the presentation of selected key problem areas in the field of sociology. They will gain knowledge about the structure and functioning of the company, its basic institutions and processes. understand the determinants of the social behavior of individuals and groups and the interconnectedness of social phenomena. They will acquire the ability to understand the contexts of social life and to be able to apply them appropriately in various areas of future professional activity.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to sociology, structure of sociology, basic approaches 2. Development of modern society through the eyes of a sociologist and current social trends 3. Family as an institution and family behavior - current characteristics and problems 4. Culture, society and the individual - the process of socialization and enculturation, current problems of clash of cultures 5. Social stratification of society and social inequalities 6. Dimensions of social inequalities and their manifestations in different areas of life 7. Social deviations and social norms 8. Social control and social sanctions 9. Political system of society - main institutions and processes 10. Economic system of society - main institutions and processes 	

11. Basic cognitive strategies of sociological research and specifics of sociological research 12. Principles of questionnaire creation and question formulation - practical application						
Recommended literature: 1. BAUMAN, Zygmunt a Tim MAY. Myslet sociologicky. Netradiční uvedení do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2004. ISBN 80-86429-28-8. 2. BERGER, Peter L. Pozvání do sociologie. Humanistická perspektiva. Praha: Barrister and Principal, 2007. ISBN 978-80-870-2910-7 3. GIDDENS, Anthony. Sociologie. Praha: Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-124-4. 4. JANDOUREK, Jan. Úvod so sociologie. Praha: Portál 2003. ISBN 8071787493 5. KELLER, Jan. Úvod do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2005. ISBN 80-86429-30-3. 6. Kniha sociologie. Praha: Universum, 2016. ISBN 978-80-242-5395-4. 7. PETRUSEK, Miloslav. Základy sociologie. Praha: AVP, 2009. ISBN 978-80-872-0702-4. The literature is supplemented in syllabus to individual topics of the subject.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 511						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,4	0,2	22,7	17,81	12,33	6,85	3,72
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc., M. A. Martin Kovanič, PhD., Hugo Gloss						
Last change: 20.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/22	Course title: Basics in Theory of Upbringing
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/00	
Course requirements: during the semester: active participation in seminars, cooperation with other students, elaboration of the assigned topic and its presentation at the seminar, written work The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge of selected disciplines of pedagogy about the nature of education, the philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking and theoretical concepts of education in a historical context. Understands basic trade unions, has knowledge of the domains of education. He knows the basic development trends of pedagogy, as well as the basic developmental stages of the school. Understands the school as an institution of formal education and knows the forms of non-formal education. He has basic knowledge about selected current problems of pedagogical practice, about the family and its functions, about the pupil and about learning problems and about educational problems at school. Educational problems,	

education of students with special educational problems. Educational activities of the school (school climate, hidden curriculum). From education to self-education, free education.						
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Educational sciences: traditional and modern concepts. 2. Understanding of education and its explanation. 3. Socialization and education. 4. Philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking. Theoretical concepts of education. 5. Social context of education. 6. Education in the changes of time (basic development trends of pedagogy - J. A. Komenský, J. J. Rousseau, J. H. Pestalozzi, J. F. Herbart and pedagogical currents of the 20th century). 7. Subject and object of education, educational interaction. 8. Teacher's personality and profession. 9. Institutionalization of education. School, its development and functions. 10. Alternative schools. 12. Pupil and his social role, family and its educational function, cooperation with school. <p>Selected current problems of educational practice.</p>						
Recommended literature: <p>BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Zita et al. Školská pedagogika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001. ISBN 80-223-1536-2.</p> <p>BREAUX, Annette. Rychlá pomoc pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2020. ISBN 9788026216605.</p> <p>HLÁSNA, Slávka et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-29-4.</p> <p>KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, Emília et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Trnava: Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8082-145-6.</p> <p>KYRIACOU, CHRIS. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 9788073674342.</p> <p>VALISOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1734-0.</p> <p>* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.</p>						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1966						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,43	0,0	21,26	8,44	3,87	3,26	2,75
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
Last change: 09.09.2024						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-029/17	Course title: Chatting in German
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The prerequisite for participation is language level B2 to C1/C2 according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Course requirements: Students actively participate in discussions, prepare and lead a debate on a topic of their choice (35 points). Students write their debate, citing sources (40 points). They regularly prepare reading assignments and search for information on relevant topics to expand their vocabulary (25 points). A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the appropriate grade item. Teachers will accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student after completing the course is able to argue accurately to the point, recognizing the weaknesses and strengths of the argument. The student has a developed oral expression, actively uses the linguistic means of argumentation. Knows the structure of classical debate based on exercises in written and oral argumentation. Can apply the techniques of scholarly work and has an extended vocabulary on specific topics.	
Class syllabus: Students independently lead a discussion on a current topic of their choice. All students in the course participate in the discussion and respond spontaneously to the arguments. They provide feedback on the discussion and learn what good arguments are. They search for information and prepare arguments. They write a record of the discussion with references. Notes are taken of another	

discussion. The final oral exam is a discussion in groups of two on topics covered during the semester.						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 116						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,14	0,0	32,76	18,97	11,21	4,31	8,62
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 17.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-149/24	Course title: Classic Texts in Political Thought 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Seminar attendance, submission of written take-home assignments and abstracts (20 pts.). Grading scale: A: 20–19 pts., B: 18–17 pts., C: 16–15 pts., D: 14–13 pts., E: 12 pts., Fx: <12 pts. Breaches of norms of academic conduct can be reason for annulling the number of points attained. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% during the semester	
Learning outcomes: Students can identify philosophical assumptions underlying a text in political thought and analyze such texts. They are familiar with the basic tenets of the selected significant text in political thought, its connections to wider developments in social and political philosophy, as well as the main lines of critique of that text.	
Class syllabus: 1. Political philosophy, political theory, and political practice. Philosophical reading of political texts. 2. Classic text in political thought: The Communist Manifesto (1848). The context of its emergence. 3. Aspect no. 1: Modernity, capitalism, and social progress. 4. Aspect no. 2: Social conflict and historical dynamics. 5. Aspect no. 3: The constitution of a political subject and the content of a political project. 6. Aspect no. 4: Ideological conflict. 7. Discursive and political effects of the text in history. Specifics of the genre. 8. Critique of the text and self-critique by its authors. The topics will be scheduled to particular weeks of the semester as necessary.	
Recommended literature: CARVER, T. – FARR, J. (eds.). The Cambridge Companion to the Communist Manifesto. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015. JONES, G. S. „Introduction“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. London: Penguin Books, 2002, s. 1 – 187. LASKI, H. „Introduction to The Communist Manifesto“. Social Scientist 27 (1/4), 1999, s. 49 – 111.	

MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. „Manifest komunistické strany“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. Vybrané spisy, zv. I. Bratislava: Pravda, 1977, s. 329 – 386.
 MARXHAUSEN, T. „Kommunistisches Manifest“. In: HAUG, W. F. – HAUG, F. – JEHLE, P. (eds.). Historisch-kritisches Wörterbuch des Marxismus, Bd. 7/II. Hamburg: Argument-Verlag, 2010.
 + contributions by Isaac, Lukes, Bronner, Tismaneanu, and Sassen published in: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2012.
 All readings will be available in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars, required readings)

English (a part of required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	21,43	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 23.05.2024

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-132/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic understanding of classical (Newtonian) mechanics and special relativity using a mathematical apparatus that does not exceed the level of secondary school mathematics. Students understand and master the derivations of some important physical relationships, which will enable them to gain a deeper understanding of physical problems and provide the background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basics of classical kinematics: concept of position vector, velocity, acceleration. 2. Basics of classical dynamics: Newton's laws of motion. 3. The concept of potential and kinetic energy. 4. Laws of conservation of momentum and mechanical energy. 5. Kepler's laws and Newton's law of gravitation. The concept of gravitational field. 6. Introduction to the theory of electromagnetism: Coulomb's law, electric and magnetic fields. 7. Electromagnetic waves. Light as electromagnetic waves. 8. Basics of special relativity: Einstein's postulates. 9. Galilei's and Lorentz' transformations. 10. Relativity of the present. 11. Length contraction and time dilation. 12. Relativistic concept of momentum and energy. 	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

ZÁMEČNÍK, Jozef. Prehľad fyziky. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2000
ISBN 80-08-02956-0.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	15,91	20,45	11,36	9,09	15,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-133/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic overview of the key changes in the understanding of time, space and gravity brought about by Einstein's general theory of relativity. They have built a foundation for at least a partial understanding of a fragment of the mathematical apparatus of general relativity. They understand the derivations of some important physical relationships. They have a deeper understanding of physics problems and have a more informed background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A geocentric conception of the universe: Aristotle and Ptolemy. 2. Copernicus and heliocentrism. Kepler's laws. 3. Galilei's mathematization of free fall. 4. Newton's laws of motion. 5. Newton's theory of gravity. 6. Postulates of special relativity and their implications. 7. Reasons and motives for the emergence of a new theory of gravity. 8. Einstein's equivalence principle. 9. Geometry of curved space-time: metrics, geodesics, parallel transmission 10. The geometry of a curved time-space: Riemann's curvature tensor, Einstein's tensor. 11. Einstein's field equations. 12. Philosophical issues in general relativity. 	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

NOVOTNÝ, Jan a kolektiv. Základy teorie relativity. Brno : Masarykova univerzita. ISSN 1802-128X. 2006. Available on: <https://is.muni.cz/elportal/?id=703391>

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	12,5	12,5	0,0	12,5

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AboLO-30/19	Course title: Contemporary Analytical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation in the class, reading of short texts, presentations of students Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy and are able to critically discuss such texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the contemporary analytic philosophy. 2. Reading and discussing chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy (student presentations; joint discussion). The scope of topics: 3. Philosophy of language (semantics). 4. Philosophy of fiction (analytic aesthetics). 5. Philosophical logic (epistemic, doxastic, deontic, alethic, temporal, or multivalued logics; logic of responsibility). 6. Modal metaphysics.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. DUŽÍ, Marie. St. Anselm's ontological arguments. Polish Journal of Philosophy, 2011, 5(1), 7-37. JAGO, Mark. The Impossible: An Essay on Hyperintensionality. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014. KRIPKE, Saul. Reference and Existence: The John Locke Lectures. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013. ZOUHAR, Marián. Podoby referencie. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	16,67
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-081/23	Course title: Conversation in German for Advanced Students
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) home preparation for seminars and activity during seminars 30% b) presentation and written test 30% (c) portfolio production 40% Grading scale: 100%-91%-A, 90%-81%-B, 80%-73%-C, 72%-66%-D, 65%-60%-E, 59% and below-FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the term. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80%/ 20%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to search for relevant sources for shorter and longer presentations related to their student and later professional life. Students will be able to lead and engage in discussions on topics in their fields of study as well as on societal issues. Students are able to take a personal position on a given topic, which they can support with arguments. Students recognize mistakes in argumentation in the media and in their own output. Students are able to use a variety of cognitive, metacognitive, memory, social, and emotional learning strategies in expanding their language skills.	
Class syllabus: The course is designed for students who have completed professional language training or have advanced language competences, expanding on some of the topics of previous courses and focusing in particular on the acquisition of strategies for sustained foreign language acquisition. Selected topics: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cognitive and compensatory strategies for foreign language acquisition 2) Emotional and social strategies for foreign language acquisition 3) Metacognitive and memory strategies for foreign language acquisition 	

4) Us and others: weaknesses and strengths 5) Art and culture 6) Equality in society 7) German-Slovak relations in the past and today 8) 17 Sustainable Development Goals 9) Global challenges at local level 10) Global challenges at European level 11) Global challenges at world level						
Recommended literature: HOMOLKOVÁ, Božena. Reálie nemecky hovoriacich krajín. Bratislava: Fraus, 1999. ISBN 80-88844-43-6. PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau B2. Ismaning: Hueber, 2014. ISBN 978-3-19-001207-7. PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau C1. Ismaning: Hueber, 2016. ISBN 978-3-19-001208-4. SCHILDT, Axel (Ed.). Deutsche Geschichte im 20. Jahrhundert. München: C. H. Beck, 2005. ISBN 3-406-51137-6. HELBIG, Gerhard a Joachim BUSCHA. Deutsche Grammatik. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett, 2018. ISBN 978-3-12-606365-4. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 14.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-081/23	Course title: Conversation in German for Advanced Students
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) home preparation for seminars and activity during seminars 30% b) presentation and written test 30% (c) portfolio production 40% Grading scale: 100%-91%-A, 90%-81%-B, 80%-73%-C, 72%-66%-D, 65%-60%-E, 59% and below-FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the term. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80%/ 20%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to search for relevant sources for shorter and longer presentations related to their student and later professional life. Students will be able to lead and engage in discussions on topics in their fields of study as well as on societal issues. Students are able to take a personal position on a given topic, which they can support with arguments. Students recognize mistakes in argumentation in the media and in their own output. Students are able to use a variety of cognitive, metacognitive, memory, social, and emotional learning strategies in expanding their language skills.	
Class syllabus: The course is designed for students who have completed professional language training or have advanced language competences, expanding on some of the topics of previous courses and focusing in particular on the acquisition of strategies for sustained foreign language acquisition. Selected topics: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Cognitive and compensatory strategies for foreign language acquisition 2) Emotional and social strategies for foreign language acquisition 3) Metacognitive and memory strategies for foreign language acquisition 	

4) Us and others: weaknesses and strengths 5) Art and culture 6) Equality in society 7) German-Slovak relations in the past and today 8) 17 Sustainable Development Goals 9) Global challenges at local level 10) Global challenges at European level 11) Global challenges at world level						
Recommended literature: HOMOLKOVÁ, Božena. Reálie nemecky hovoriacich krajín. Bratislava: Fraus, 1999. ISBN 80-88844-43-6. PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau B2. Ismaning: Hueber, 2014. ISBN 978-3-19-001207-7. PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela a Susanne SCHWALB. Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache Niveau C1. Ismaning: Hueber, 2016. ISBN 978-3-19-001208-4. SCHILDT, Axel (Ed.). Deutsche Geschichte im 20. Jahrhundert. München: C. H. Beck, 2005. ISBN 3-406-51137-6. HELBIG, Gerhard a Joachim BUSCHA. Deutsche Grammatik. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett, 2018. ISBN 978-3-12-606365-4. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 14.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bNE0-131./13	Course title: Creative Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation takes center stage through exclusively in-class written assignments. Language is a canvas for creativity, and here, we explore it as such. Throughout the course, students will engage in a variety of creative writing exercises that encourage them to push boundaries, experiment with language, and express their ideas. Grammatical correctness is less important than the creative use of language. This is the basis for assessment, and is graded according to the criteria: attendance (10 points), grammar correctness (5 points), quality of narrative and creativity (15 points). A: 30-29 B: 28-26 C: 25-23 D: 22-20 E: 19-17 Fx: 16-0 Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the appropriate grade item. Teachers will accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students know and can use creative writing techniques. They know strategies for revising creative texts and their own writing style. In the course, they acquire writing skills (vocabulary, grammar). They are able to write different types of texts at levels B2 to C2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Class syllabus: This course gives students the opportunity to use the creative art of writing as a tool to improve their language skills. Through storytelling, poetry, and creative expression, students will immerse themselves in language while enjoying a supportive, error-friendly environment. Students can enjoy the freedom to experiment with language, while they polish their writing skills, expand their vocabulary, and develop the confidence to express themselves fluently.	

Recommended literature: GESING, Fritz. Kreativ schreiben. Handwerk und Techniken des Erzählens. Köln: DuMont, 2008. (ISBN 978-3-8321-6267-2) WOLFRUM, Jutta. Kreativ schreiben. Gezielte Schreibförderung für jugendliche und erwachsene Deutschlernende (DaF/DaZ). Ismaning: Hueber, 2010. (ISBN 978-3-19-041751-3)						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 156						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,67	0,0	40,38	10,9	1,92	1,92	3,21
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 04.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFL.KDMFI/1-UXX-991/22	Course title: Defence of BSc Thesis
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Examination: state examination Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: When designing the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program. The student is able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the issue and apply their skills in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic literature, or its application in practice or is able to solve a partial task related to the student's focus.	
Class syllabus: Course contents: 1. Contribution of the final thesis for the given field of study applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic professional literature, or the extent to which the student has mastered the application of theoretical principles in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the work are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the final thesis must not have the character of a plagiarism, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), part of the documentation for the defense of the final thesis as a subject of state examination is the protocol of originality from the central register. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author groups, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author groups; 4. Compliance of the structure of the final work with the prescribed composition defined by Internal Regulation no. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the final thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by its supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal arrangement; 7. The method and form of the defense of the final thesis and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the opinions of the supervisor and the opponent. 8. In the teaching of art-educational subjects, the final work and its defense may also include the presentation of artistic outputs and performances.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: according to the topic of the bachelor thesis	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	

Last change: 22.06.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-boIS-080/22	Course title: Digital Literacy in Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15 FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-102/15 or	
Course requirements: a) during the semester: a paper about a selected issue in the field of digital literacy in education (35 points): for example: integration of digital technologies into the approval course, risks of integration of digital technologies into education, digital literacy of the teacher within the course, digital assessment in the approval course, etc. (7 pages; 12,600 characters); b) methodological sheet (+ worksheet), which integrates digital technology and digital tools into the teaching unit (15 points). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of the basic frameworks and models of digital literacy of students and teachers. The student has knowledge of the basic aspects of the use of digital technologies in educational processes. The student is able to evaluate the positives and negatives of the integration of digital technologies into education and know the basic problems that digital technologies bring in the educational environment. The student is able to diagnose difficulties and knows the tools for solving the negative effects of DT, which are manifested in students' behaviour. The student has knowledge of the ethical aspects of artificial intelligence in educational processes and the reserves of datafication of education. The student is knowing the strategies of integration of digital technologies into teaching with regard to constructivism and connectivism. The student is able to use the knowledge of digital didactics and design of teaching, integrating DT in the context of students' competencies. The student is able to create methodological tools integrating DT.	

Class syllabus:

1. Digital technologies, media and people, paradigms of generations X, Y, Z, M, M2, Alpha, ... in the context of education and literacy.
2. Technology in school: laptops, tablets and interactive whiteboards in the classroom: ideals vs. fact, benefits vs. risks, effects of technologies on teaching processes. Multitasking as a phenomenon vs. education.
3. Google – Myths, and Risks. Psycho-social risks of the online environment – online identity, online communication vs. face to face, collaboration and social networks vs. education.
4. Digital security and education. Digital identity, digital footprint, personal digital environment of the student / teacher. Critical evaluation of the digital environment.
5. Technophilia, digital addictions and virtual drugs, manifestations in relation to education. Prevention, diagnostics, and solutions (in the school environment). Digital hygiene, digital minimalism, digital diet and digi-detox.
6. Game literacy, gamification of education.
7. Cyberplagiarism vs. pupil education and development. Digital, information, media literacy vs. reading literacy.
8. Models, digital literacy standards vs. education (according to UNESCO and OECD). Conflicts between DT skills requirements of teachers.
9. Ethical aspects of the balance between human autonomy and the machines involved in education, datafication of educational and pedagogical models, which are the basis of educational applications and services.
10. Connectivism, constructivism and digital didactics. Design of a teaching process integrating DT (digital content, digital methods and tools, digital outputs, digital assessment).
11. Types of students, learning styles, student motivation and teaching styles in the context of digital education and digital tools.

Recommended literature:

1. BLINKA, Lukas. Online závislosti. Praha, 2016. ISBN 9788024753119. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
2. KALAŠ, Ivan et al. Digitálne technológie a zásahy do vyučovania [online]. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav 2020 [cit. 2020-12-18]. Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/dt_a_zasady_do_vyucovania.pdf
3. KREJČÍ, Matěj. DigiDetox: Jak na digitální minimalismus. Pointa, 2019. ISBN 9788088335429. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
4. REDECKER, Christine a Yves PUNIE. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. © European union 2017 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
5. VUORIKARI Riina, PUNIE Yves a Marcelino CABRERA. Emerging technologies and the teaching profession: Ethical and pedagogical considerations based on near-future scenarios [online]. © European union 2020 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/c72792a7-084f-11eb-a511-01aa75ed71a1/language-en/format-PDF/source-245503364>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 586						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,3	0,0	29,52	12,8	6,83	3,75	5,8
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Mirga						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/22	Course title: Digital Technologies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15	
Course requirements: The final grade includes an evaluation for developed models of technology supported teaching, a maximum of 60 points and an oral exam, a maximum of 40 points. The student must obtain at least 30 points for teaching models to be admitted to the oral exam. To pass the oral exam, the student must obtain at least 20 points. The final grade includes an evaluation for the developed teaching models and the final exam. Grading scale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student will be able to critically assess the safety, suitability, and meaningfulness of the application of digital technologies in the teaching process. She/he understands the risks, opportunities, and limits of integrating digital technologies into teaching and their importance in supporting the learning process. The student will be able to assess the quality of digital resources with educational content in the context of teaching needs. She/he can distinguish false, misleading, or truth-altering information and use procedures to verify the truthfulness, timeliness, and scientific accuracy of published facts. The student can design an appropriate and effective application of selected digital technologies into the teaching program.	
Class syllabus: Digital resources and digital technologies vs. educational digital resources and educational technologies; Security in the digital world; BYOD in the teaching process - benefits, challenges, limits and restrictions; Digital literacy and its importance in the digital world; Possibilities and	

limits of the use of digital technologies in support of personalized learning, research and research-oriented teaching; Evaluation of the quality of educational technologies and the possibility of their integration into teaching; Selected digital technologies supporting the teaching process. 1. Digital technologies - historical development, use, present, perspectives. 2. Digital literacy - what we mean by digital literacy, methods and means of DG development, Education and DG. 3. Digital technologies in education - technologies vs. educational technologies, groups of technologies usable in education (Comprehensive educational environment, educational programs, mobile applications, virtual laboratories, applets, modules, accessories ...). 4. Digital technologies in education - educational content, assessment of suitability and adequacy of technology to support teaching, information retrieval, support of special educational needs. 5. Digital technologies in education - tools for communication, cooperation, creation and sharing of results. 6. Digital technologies in education - systems to support education and organization of educational process. 7. Digital technologies in education - teaching methods and strategies that support meaningful and appropriate applications of DT in education. 8. Digital technologies in education - social and ethical aspects of the use of DT in education. 9. Digital content creation - available software tools for creating educational content, teaching materials, quizzes, interactive exercises. 10. Security in the digital age - fake news, hoaxes, detectors and algorithms for their detection. 11. Digital content - procedures for verifying the truthfulness, accuracy, and timeliness of information available on the Internet. 12. Research in the use of digital technologies in education. 13. Research in the use of digital technologies in education.

Recommended literature:

- BRESTENSKÁ, B. a kol.: Inovatívne učenie s podporou digitálnych technológií. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4927-7
- KAROLČÍK, Š. – ČIPKOVÁ, E.: Digitálne edukačné zdroje v kontexte hodnotenia ich kvality. 1.vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020.
- ISTE štandardy pre študentov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-students>
- ISTE štandardy pre pedagógov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-teachers>
- Gormally, Carickman, Peggy; Hallar, Brittan; and Armstrong, Norris (2009) "Effects of Inquiry-based Learning on Students' Science Literacy Skills and Confidence," International Journal for the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning: 3(2), Article 16. Available at: <http://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/ij-sotl/vol3/iss2/16>
- Tsung-Hau Jen, Yi-Fen Yeh, Ying-Shao Hsu, Hsin-Kai Wu, Kuan-Ming Chen. (2016). Science teachers' TPACK-Practical: Standard-setting using an evidence-based approach. Computers & Education, Volume 95, Pp. 45-62, Available at: DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2015.12.009>
- REDECKER, Christine – PUNIE, Yves: European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. European union, 2017. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
- Digitálne technológie menia poznávací proces [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/digitalne_technologie_menia_poznavaci_proces.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 577						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,1	0,0	28,77	11,27	5,55	3,12	5,2
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jaroslav Šušol, PhD., PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Ing. Miriam Ondrišová, PhD.						
Last change: 22.05.2024						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bne-003/24			Course title: Drama and Theatre Education III			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bne-001/23	Course title: Drama and Theatre Education I
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information After the registration process has finished, I will meet all registered students, and together we will agree on the most suitable days and time, so that everyone can regularly assist.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Successful completion of the seminar requires regular attendance, oral interim reflections, active and committed participation in practical exercises as well as in the preparation and staging of a stage work at the end of the semester. As a final assignment, a written reflection is required in which the insights and experiences gained are to be summarised and reflected upon. Klasifikačná stupnica: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Vyučujúce akceptujú max. 2 absencie s preukázanými dokladmi. Váha priebežného / záverečného hodnotenia: 70/30	
Learning outcomes: This seminar is aimed not only at students who already have experience in theatre but also those who are interested in trying it out. In this seminar, there will be a strong focus on the skill of "Speaking and Communicating in German". Students will be able to experiment with language in a protected environment, which will greatly enhance their confidence in using the German language. In doing so, students will not only deepen their linguistic skills but also strengthen their ability to communicate spontaneously, react to others, and express themselves more clearly and effectively in German in various social situations, both verbally and non-verbally through body language, voice tone, and gestures. In addition, students will increase their cultural knowledge through practical exposure to authentic texts from the Austrian theatre scene during the selection, production, and performance of the stage work. Furthermore, the students increase their self-confidence, their ability to be empathetic as well as their self-reflection by means of theatre pedagogical exercises.	
Class syllabus: This is an interactive seminar focusing on the preparation and performance of a stage play at the end of the semester. The seminar has its foundation in the approaches of Drama Pedagogy. These	

<p>are action-oriented teaching methods that create a dynamically creative and vibrant DaF learning setting, so that students slip into different roles and re-enact authentic communication situations. At the beginning of the seminar, a short introduction to the basics of theatre and theatre pedagogy is given.</p> <p>Warm-up and improvisation exercises to prepare the body and voice as well as to promote spontaneity and creativity are carried out in each unit.</p> <p>Since the practical component of the seminar is of central importance, a stage play is chosen in the first weeks, and the students work intensively towards staging it in the course of the semester. The final performance takes place at the end of the semester.</p>						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,44	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,56
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 05.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bne-002/23			Course title: Drama and Theatre Education II			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bne-004/24			Course title: Drama and Theatre Education IV			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/BNE-360/20	Course title: Effective Reading in a Foreign Language - German
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The seminar is designed as an exercise, so there is feedback on the homework, but without a grade. During the exam period: Writing a reading log (7-10 pages) or a literary or scientific text of approximately 10-15 pages, assigned by the teacher. This reading log will be assessed. The assessment criteria are: Does the reading diary provide information about whether and how the text has been read and understood? Has the knowledge gained from the reading been documented in such a way that it can be recalled without re-reading the text? Is there evidence of deeper engagement with what has been read? Were useful reading strategies chosen and used effectively to achieve the reading goals? Students will be admitted to the examination only if at least 60% of the homework assignments have been satisfactorily completed during the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points earned in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 10/90	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course know what is meant by reading competence in didactically oriented reading research. They know the different reading goals and have a repertoire of reading strategies. They are able to select and use reading strategies in a targeted way in order to solve problems in reading authentic foreign language texts of a higher level of difficulty (literary texts, scientific texts). They can read without a dictionary and use dictionaries without wasting time. They can record the results of reading and prepare them for further use (e.g. visualisation, summarising, listing). They can engage in reading by asking questions about the text and reading in a reflective way.	
Class syllabus: The seminar is designed to "read through" the topics covered by developing excerpts from texts or short articles (in individual, partner, group work, or collaborative plenary) using appropriate reading strategies. Thus, the acquisition of knowledge about the complex, active process of reading should go hand-in-hand with the practice of reading methods and problem-solving strategies, in order to	

combine reading with reflective reading. The topics are: reading competence, academic reading, reading strategies (non-fiction texts, literary texts, professional texts), reading in a foreign language.						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 32						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	28,13	18,75	12,5	0,0	15,63
Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 09.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-145/22	Course title: Elementary Greek Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 50 points each. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75 – 68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact dates for the tests will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can reliably use the Greek alphabet with a system of aspirations and accents. They understand the most basic philosophical ancient Greek terminology. The students are able to practically confront the used translation with the original Ancient Greek text and to look up the corresponding original equivalent in it.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Greek alphabet, aspirations and accents, way of reading 2. Development of the Greek alphabet, geographical specifics in the use of the alphabet. 3. Greek terminology in metaphysics. 4. Greek terminology in cosmology. 5. Greek terminology in ontology. 6. Greek terminology in gnoseology. 7. Greek terminology in physics. 8. Greek terminology in psychology. 9. Greek terminology in ethics. 10. Greek terminology in politics. 11. The importance of knowledge of classical languages for the study of philosophy. 12. Some aspects of philosophical Greek. 	
Recommended literature: FLOSS, Karel, NAVRÁTIL, Martin. Úvod do řecké filozofické terminologie a četby. Olomouc:Univerzita Palackého, 2000. ISBN 80-244-0113-4.	

LIDDELL, Henry George, SCOTT, Robert a Henry Stuart JONES. A Greek-English Lexicon. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 0198642261 9780198642268.
 HNÁTEK, Jaroslav et al. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-284-5.
 NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a VARCL Ladislav. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptorum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X.
 XENOFÓN: Hostina. Sokratova obhajoba. Bratislava: Kalligram 2006. ISBN 80-7149-890-4.
 Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 104

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,88	0,0	16,35	21,15	8,65	8,65	17,31

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has acquired language skills that enable him to successfully communicate in the academic environment. These skills enhance his reading comprehension of various texts from the field of social sciences and humanities. The student is thus able to use information from sources written in English, prepare a questionnaire and conduct a survey or a simple research (based on the needs of the discipline studied) and report on it in written as well as oral form. He can write selected academic texts using suitable academic vocabulary, incorporating techniques of outline and brainstorming when searching for a suitable topic. The student is able to participate in the preparation and delivery of group presentation on a subject-specific topic as well as participate in a discussion.	
Class syllabus: A selection from the following: •Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of academic and subject-specific vocabulary • Building reading competence (authentic texts from the field of humanities and social sciences)	

- Work with model texts from humanities/social sciences
- Use of brainstorming
- Structuring and presenting arguments
- Text outline and keyword selection
- Structure of academic papers (introduction, core, conclusion)
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams
- Hedging and its use in academic texts
- Questionnaire, survey report and research report
- How to prepare a survey
- Presentation techniques
- Preparation of a group presentation
- Discussion strategies

Recommended literature:

General

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>

Subject-specific

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava:

Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on:

<https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 5146						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,42	0,0	23,98	20,75	14,96	12,53	4,35
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/00	
Course requirements: a) Continuous assessment throughout the semester (45%): written assignment - (30 points) and individual assignments for every seminar (15points) b) Examination period (55%): presentation including discussion (50+5points) Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student actively uses the English language for communication in the academic environment. The level of achieved language competencies means that the student is able to obtain information from sources written in English (printed sources, electronic media) and work with them, building on the knowledge from his field of study. He is able to actively use academic and subject-specific vocabulary, independently prepare a suitably structured presentation on a topic from his field of study (including slides) using appropriate vocabulary. This means that he can present the results of his own research in a form that is suitable for the academic environment and actively participate in discussion. The student can write various academic texts using appropriate linguistic means. He follows the academic code of ethics (avoiding plagiarism, employing appropriate paraphrasing and quotation techniques).	
Class syllabus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of subject-specific and academic vocabulary • Developing reading competence (various texts from the field of humanities and social sciences) • Work with model factual texts 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writing selected academic texts (abstract, research report, etc.) • Structure of an academic essay • Preparing a presentation: selecting a suitable topic (brainstorming, group work) • Preparing a presentation: hypothesis and research question • Presentation skills, including slide preparation • Presentation: preparation and delivery • Participating in a discussion – useful strategies • Active participation in the after-presentation discussion
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>General</p> <p>McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.</p> <p>ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43</p> <p>Subject-specific</p> <p>ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf</p> <p>ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf</p> <p>LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf</p> <p>LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf</p> <p>ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3.</p> <p>ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf</p> <p>ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf</p> <p>ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on: https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32</p> <p>Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>English (minimum B1)</p>
<p>Notes:</p>

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 4811						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,47	0,0	23,45	21,12	12,01	8,94	5,01
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková						
Last change: 06.05.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has knowledge of various language skills and distinguishes various styles and genres that enable him/her to successfully master the processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere, which is the preparation for a profession in a university environment. The student is thus able to talk about his/her university studies in Slovakia, introduce his/her own study programme, describe its practical application and explain his motivation to study. The level of achieved language competence and skills will enable the student to develop subject-specific vocabulary and obtain information from various English language sources. He/She can understand simple authentic texts from humanities and social sciences. The student is able to write a selection of texts used in the academic environment. He/She can extract information and data from simple academic texts and visually present them using graphs and tables, and use appropriate vocabulary when communicating in the academic environment.	
Class syllabus: Selection from: • My study programme (content, graduate profile) • What is an academic text?	

- Language conventions in the academic environment
- Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use
- Academic texts - structure, style, register
- Work with subject-specific model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences)
- Identification of definitions in texts, their use
- Text-making procedures and writing short academic texts (e.g. definitions, listing and comparative-contrast texts, etc.)
- Signal words, their meaning and function
- Use of appropriate signal words
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M. a O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8032						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,46	0,0	22,36	20,7	12,86	12,4	8,22
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students is able to actively use acquired subject-specific specific as well as academic vocabulary in communication in the academic environment, e.g., when presenting a short project or interpreting data from graphs and tables, which can be converted into text. The student is able to obtain information from English language sources (texts from the field of social sciences and humanities), while more detailed work with them ensures he is acquainted with various research methods and he can describe them. The student is also familiar with text summarising techniques and is able to summarize short academic texts, pinpointing the main and supporting arguments. He can write selected texts from the academic environment, using appropriate paraphrasing and citation techniques, referring to sources and he is able to compile an appropriate bibliography, thus avoiding plagiarism.	
Class syllabus: A selection from: • Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use • Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences)	

- Work with model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Plagiarism and academic code of ethics
- Citation formats
- Paraphrasing
- How to quote
- Preparing literature review and bibliography
- Summarising techniques
- Identification of main and supporting ideas texts
- Research methods in various fields of social sciences and humanities
- Presentation of research data and results

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>
<https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 7132						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,65	0,0	24,3	19,28	12,2	11,32	6,25
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-106/22	Course title: Enviromental Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students know the basic areas of research of environmental issues in the context of reflection on the relationship between man - nature - culture. They are able to reflect and interpret the historical forms of people's relationship to nature, as well as the nature of contemporary civilisation's relationship to the environment. They understand the genesis of environmental thinking and the nature of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics. They are able to distinguish the basic argumentation of individual environmental trends and concepts, as well as to conceive new environmental ideas and starting points. They master the forms of discourse on ecological paradigm shifts and new strategies in ecological ethics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the issue. Environmental ethics as a type of applied ethics. Basic terms. 2. Historical forms of people's relationship to nature.	

3. The nature of contemporary civilization. Reflection on the human-nature-culture relationship.
4. The genesis of environmental thinking.
5. New environmental ideas and starting points.
6. The search for ecological paradigms and strategies.
7. The essence of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics.
8. Moral ecology and the question of alienation from own responsibility.
9. The concept of sustainability and the principles of global ethics.
10. Main directions and basic environmental concepts.

Recommended literature:

DEVALL, Bill a George SESSIONS. Hlboká ekológia. Tulčák: Abies, 1997. ISBN 80-88699-12-6.

KOHÁK, Erazim. Zelená svatozář. Kapitoly z ekologické etiky. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. ISBN 80-85850-63-X.

LIBROVÁ, Hana. Pestří a zelení. Kapitoly o dobrovolné skromnosti. Brno: Veronica, 1994. ISBN 80-85368-18-8.

NAESS, Arne. Ekologie, pospolitost a životní styl. Prešov: Abies, 1996. ISBN 80-88699-09-6.

SKOLIMOWSKI, Henryk. Živá filozofia. Ekofilozofia ako strom života. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1999. ISBN 80-88876-05-2.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,94	0,0	13,24	20,59	2,94	4,41	5,88

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-012/22	Course title: Epistemology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Paper from the selected text in seminars: max. 10 points; b) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points. The topics and dates of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Score min. of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50 % preliminary/50 % examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the major themes, issues, and trends in the field of philosophical epistemology. They understand the most important classical and contemporary epistemological problems as well as their most significant solutions. They are familiar with selected texts that have significantly shaped the contemporary form of the discipline. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on issues of human cognition, even in the broader perspectives of scientific cognition, the function of cognitive abilities and the evaluation of the epistemic status of different information.	
Class syllabus: 1. Knowledge as a philosophical problem, the object of epistemology. 2. The problem of analysing knowledge. 3. Gettier's problem and the problem of justification. 4. Theories of justification, internalism and externalism.	

5. Philosophical scepticism.
6. The question of the knowledge value.
7. Empirical knowledge, theories of perception.
8. A priori knowledge, the relation of reason and experience.
9. Sources of knowledge, individual and social epistemology.
10. Methods of deriving knowledge.
11. The problem of truth, the possibility of objective knowledge.
12. Naturalised epistemology, philosophy, and cognitive science.

Recommended literature:

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Problém hodnoty poznania. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4808-9.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Vzťah pravdy a zdôvodnenia v teórii poznania. *Studia philosophica* [online]. 2020, 67 (1), 31–40 [cit. 2021-10-22]. Available on: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/handle/11222.digilib/142708>.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Gettierov problém a jeho význam po päťdesiatich rokoch. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (8), 679-690. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Spory o charakter zdôvodnenia v súčasnej analytickej epistemológii. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (6), 517-522. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Poznámky ku skepticizmu alebo čo spochybňuje, a čo nespochybňuje skeptik. *Filozofia*. 2012, 67 (2), 147-159. ISSN 0046-385X.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Wittgenstein o istote: praktické rozriešenie skeptických pochybností. *Filosofický časopis*. 2016, 64 (5), 725-741. ISSN 0015-1831.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance); some texts are in English - required level B2.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 215

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,93	0,0	25,58	19,53	4,65	9,3	20,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-011/22	Course title: Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points; c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages: 30 points. 2. Assessment in the examination period: a) Written examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points. The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 40 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a max. of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60%/ 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student will be familiar with the basic areas of examining ethical problems and the most important philosophical works of key authors. They understand the defining principles of moral evaluation of human action and are able to analyse and critically-theoretically reflect on basic ethical theories in the cross-section of the history of ethical thought within the formation of European, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ethics as a philosophical discipline. Basic problems, terms. 2. Issues of morality, basic typology.	

3. The nature of empiricist and transcendental ethics. 4. Good and evil, the question of virtue and bliss. 5. Issues of norms and moral values. 6. The question of altruism and aggression in human action. 7. The relationship between ethics, psychoanalysis and sociobiology. 8. Freedom - responsibility - choice - autonomy. 9. The problem of conscience and guilt. 10. The question of human dignity, respect for life and the meaning of life.						
Recommended literature: ANZENBACHER, Arno. Úvod do etiky. Praha: Zvon, 1994. ISBN 80-7113-111-3 ARISTOTELES. Etika Nikomachova. Bratislava: Pravda, 1979. KANT, Immanuel. Základy metafyziky mravov. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-635-9. KOHÁK, Erazim. Človek, dobro a zlo. O smyslu života v zrcadle dějin (Kapitoly z dějin morální filozofie). Praha: Ježek, 1993. ISBN 80-901625-3-3. REMIŠOVÁ, Anna (ed). Dejiny etického myslenia v Európe a USA. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8101-103-0. SPAEMANN, Robert. Hovoríme o etike. Bratislava: Don Bosco, 1994. ISBN 80-85405-34-2. Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	22,5	26,25	13,13	3,13	10,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-119/22	Course title: Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the forms of the Enlightenment, the sources and inspirations for the work of the German, English, and French Enlightenment representatives. They know the most important figures and their key works. They are able to analyse and interpret them. They are able to critically reflect on the problems contained in their work and, on the basis of the analysis of texts, to identify the specific features of the Western and Central European Enlightenment.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The origins and development of Enlightenment ideas. 2. Enlightenment and philosophy. Protagonists of the Enlightenment. 3. Political and social emancipation. The Emancipation of women. 4. Introduction and characteristics of the German Enlightenment. 5. English Enlightenment. 6. The specifics of the work of the French Enlightenment. 7. Voltaire's asystemic philosophy. 8. French materialism of the 18th century. 9. Rousseau's philosophy of man and society. The foundations of modern pedagogy? 10. The continuity of Slovak and Czech authors with Enlightenment ideas presented in Western European thought of the period. 	

Recommended literature:

HOFF IM, Ulrich. Evropa a osvícenství. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001. ISBN 80-7106-394-0.

MÜNZ, Teodor (ed.). Antológia z diel filozofov. 5. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: VPL 1967.

RÖD, Wolfgang. (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. (Od Newtona po Rousseaua). Praha: OIKOYMENH 2004. EAN 9788072982547.

ADORNO W., Theodor, Horkheimer, Max. Dialektika osvícenství. Filosofické fragmenty. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7298-267-7.

CHÂTELET, Émilie du. Rozprava o štěstí. Praha: Dybbuk, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7438-141-6.
Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku a počas semestra. V MS Teams budú dostupné prezentácie vyučujúcej.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 45

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,44	0,0	8,89	13,33	4,44	4,44	4,44

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-905/22	Course title: Gender Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic topics of gender studies as an academic discipline and are familiar with its conceptual apparatus. They know feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. They understand the key issues in gender studies and the different ways of thematising them. They are able to navigate different concepts and critically reflect on current issues related to gender and gender relations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic concepts of gender studies (sex and gender, power and patriarchy). 2. Feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. 3. The development of feminist thought and the women's movement. 4. Gender roles and gender stereotypes, their structure and functioning. 5. Gender socialization and gender-sensitive education. 6. Gender structure of society, public and private spheres. 7. Issues of gender in/equality, women in the labour market.	

8. Violence against women as gender-based violence.
9. Motherhood as a topic in feminist theory. Men, fathers and gender equality.
10. Reproductive rights and women's reproductive health.
11. Gender and science.

Recommended literature:

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Rod vo feministickom diskurze. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 32-53. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Podoby feminizmu: pohľady do dejín feministického myslenia a ženského hnutia. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 98-122. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

BELL, Hooks: Feminizmus do vrečka. O zanietených politikách. Bratislava: Aspekt 2013. ISBN 978-80-8151-009-0.

OAKLEYOVÁ, Anna. Pohlaví, gender a spoločnosť. Praha: Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-7178-403-6

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Materstvo ako téma feministického skúmania. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 209- 226. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Muži, otcovia a rodová rovnosť. In: . In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 226 248. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	27,0	13,0	1,0	1,0	18,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/22	Course title: General Methodology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/00	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the basic theoretical knowledge of general didactics - subject and methodological profile of didactics. The student has sufficient knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to practice the profession of teacher, has the knowledge and skills to plan and organize students' learning activities and teaching activities of the teacher.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	
Recommended literature: DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015 ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0.	

<p>KALHOUS, Zdeněk a Otto OBST. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2001. ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4.</p> <p>KYRIACOU, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. 2.vyd. Praha: Portál, 2004. ISBN 80-7178-022-7.</p> <p>PETLÁK, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS. 2016. ISBN 987-80-8153-064-7.</p> <p>SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila. Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7.</p> <p>TUREK, Ivan. Didaktika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1611</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,26	0,0	20,3	12,41	5,09	3,85	5,09
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 29.04.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-033/22	Course title: German Linguistic Competence 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: This course places a strong emphasis on continuous assessment and active participation. Your learning journey extends beyond traditional exams, encouraging you to engage actively in the learning process. Your involvement in class discussions, group activities, and assignments is fundamental. Active participation (60), written final exam (40) Rating scale: A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documents. Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: By the end of this course, you will have polished your verbal communication. You will expand your vocabulary in general and subject-specific contexts, enabling you to express yourself more precisely and comprehensively in conversations and presentations. Moreover, you will become an engaged and active participant in class discussions, seminars, and group activities. Your contributions will reflect critical thinking and the ability to express and support your viewpoints. As part of effective speaking, you will enhance your listening skills. You will be able to better understand and respond to spoken information, both in academic and everyday contexts. The course will encourage you to express your thoughts, ideas, and creativity through spoken language. On completion of the course,	

students will achieve a B2.1 language level according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages.						
Class syllabus: Class syllabus This course explores grammar and language from a creative perspective, focusing on grammar structures to enhance written and spoken communication. Through a combination of hands-on exercises, group discussions, and creative projects, students will develop a deeper understanding of grammar while fostering their creativity as language users. In this course, students will embark on a comprehensive journey to master the five fundamental language skills: reading, writing, listening, speaking, and critical thinking.						
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 KURSBUCH MIT AUDIOS UND VIDEOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605342-5) DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 ARBEITSBUCH MIT AUDIOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605343-6)						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 95						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,95	0,0	28,42	17,89	10,53	10,53	13,68
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski, Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 04.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-003-1/15	Course title: German Linguistic Competence 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: This course places a strong emphasis on continuous assessment and active participation. Your learning journey extends beyond traditional exams, encouraging you to engage actively in the learning process. Your involvement in class discussions, group activities, and assignments is fundamental. Active participation (60), written final exam (40) Rating scale: A: 100-91 B: 90-81 C: 80-73 D: 72-66 E: 65-60 Fx: 59-0 Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with verifiable documents. Weight of the final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Výsledky vzdelávania: Na konci tohto kurzu budete mať zdokonalenú verbálnu komunikáciu. Rozšírite si slovnú zásobu vo všeobecných aj tematických súvislostiach, čo vám umožní presnejšie a zrozumiteľnejšie sa vyjadrovať v rozhovoroch a prezentáciách. Okrem toho sa stanete angažovaným a aktívnym účastníkom diskusií v triede, seminárov a skupinových aktivít. Vaše príspevky budú odrážať kritické myslenie a schopnosť vyjadriť a podporiť svoje názory. V rámci efektívneho rozprávania zlepšíte svoje schopnosti počúvať. Budete schopní lepšie porozumieť hovoreným informáciám a reagovať na ne v akademickom aj každodennom kontexte. Kurz vás povzbudí k vyjadrovaniu svojich myšlienok, nápadov a tvorivosti prostredníctvom hovoreného prejavu. Študenti po	

absolvovaní kurzu dosahují jazykovú úroveň B2.1 podľa Európskeho referenčného rámca pre jazyky.						
Class syllabus: Class syllabus This course explores grammar and language from a creative perspective, focusing on grammar structures to enhance written and spoken communication. Through a combination of hands-on exercises, group discussions, and creative projects, students will develop a deeper understanding of grammar while fostering their creativity as language users. In this course, students will embark on a comprehensive journey to master the five fundamental language skills: reading, writing, listening, speaking, and critical thinking.						
Recommended literature: DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 KURSBUCH MIT AUDIOS UND VIDEOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605342-5) DENGLER, S., KOITHAN, U., SCHMITZ, H., SIEBER, T. KONTEXT, Deutsch als Fremdsprache: B2 ARBEITSBUCH MIT AUDIOS (Lektion 1-12) Stuttgart: ERNST KLETT, 2023. (ISBN 978-3-12-605343-6)						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 407						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,12	0,0	26,78	14,74	3,93	1,97	2,46
Lecturers: Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski, Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 04.09.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-139/21	Course title: German Phonetics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Completion of a lecture and a practical seminar. The student must complete a lecture and a seminar, the maximum number of absences allowed is 2. During the semester, he completes practical training in the correct pronunciation of German as part of the overall translation and, above all, interpreting training. Part of the teaching is the reading of current German texts with an emphasis on correct pronunciation and partly an introduction to the basics of rhetoric. The course is evaluated by 20% continuously and 80% by a final written and oral exam. Classification scale: 100-95%: A 94-86%: B 85-78%: C 77-69%: D 68-60%: E Violation of rules of academic ethics will result in nullification of acquired points of assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20% continuous, 80% final written and oral exam	
Learning outcomes: The student masters the basics of the phonetic structure of the language and the theoretical foundations of German phonetics and phonology, which he demonstrates in the final exam. He is able to communicate in standard German without significant interference of the mother tongue, respectively. German dialects using the articulatory base of German as a key component of communication and interpreting competencies.	
Class syllabus: Lectures: Introduction to phonetics and phonology, anatomy and physiology, classification of German sounds, articulation, interference, accent and intonation. Seminars focused on practicing phonetic transcription and reading, practicing communication skills and fluent communication in German.	
Recommended literature: ADAMCOVÁ, L.: Phonetik der deutschen Sprache. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.	

ALTMANN, H./ ZIEGENHAIN, U.: Phonetik, Phonologie und Graphemik fürs Examen. Wiesbaden: Westdeutscher Verlag, 2002. HENGARTNER, T./ NIEDERHAUSER, J. (1993): Phonetik, Phonologie und phonetische Transkription. Frankfurt a.M.: Sauerländer. Dictionaries of German pronunciation: Duden 6: Das Aussprachewörterbuch. By Max Mangold. Mannheim. 2000.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak C2, German B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
5,56	0,0	22,22	22,22	11,11	27,78	11,11
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD.						
Last change: 16.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to report in a foreign language about university studies in Slovakia and its organization. The students are able to present their own study program, they can describe what their application and motivation to study in a foreign language. The students know the techniques of summarizing texts and are able to summarize a shorter professional text and determine the main statements of the text. The students are able to actively use vocabulary specific to the given field of study and academic environment in general.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • University studies, its organization, self-study techniques, techniques of acquiring a foreigner language 	

- Study program, its contents, graduate profile, obtaining information about the field of study from foreign universities, comparison of studies in Slovakia and abroad (according to available information)
- Language and its conventions in everyday and academic environments
- Issues of factual texts - composition, styles, register
- Work with model factual texts with regard to the development of communication skills
- Lexical and grammatical means of factual text
- Summarization techniques, determining the main statements in the text

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben.

Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1916

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,94	0,0	17,22	18,53	12,73	18,48	13,1

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to transform the information obtained by studying the literature into a graph or other forms of visualizations and vice versa, they can describe diagrams or graphs. They know qualitative and quantitative research methods. They can recognize the main arguments presented in shorter professional texts. The students can substantiate their arguments in the discussion.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing reading competence 	

- Professional terminology and its use
- Familiarization with some qualitative and quantitative scientific methods relevant to the field of study
- Transformation of texts into graphs, description of the graph
- Text-making procedures and their use in the practice of writing short professional texts (e.g., enumeration and comparative-contrast texts)
- Recognition of the main arguments used in professional texts
- Argument-based opinion

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1634

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,3	0,0	13,77	19,58	16,52	19,65	12,18

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. They are able to work with definitions and, with the help of the literature, to define terms by reference to the literature. The students are able to obtain information for their own paper from the literature and to cite and paraphrase the source. The students are able to report on the role of their study program in society. They know how to express feedback constructively.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment 	

- Active use of professional vocabulary
- Basics of citation and paraphrasing
- Practical use of citations and paraphrases
- Plagiarism and academic ethics
- Identification of definitions in texts and rules of their use, formulation of definitions with the help of professional literature
- Formulation of constructive feedback
- Presentation techniques I.

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1264

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,54	0,0	16,61	20,73	17,88	18,91	6,33

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 1 written project (30 points), continuous tasks (20 points) b) During the examination period: 1 presentation of the project (35 points), 1 discussion for own presentation and active participation in colleagues' discussions (15 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to prepare presentations on the chosen professional topics. They are able to substantiate their claims with arguments from studied literature, or own research. They can ask questions and lead a discussion with classmates.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: • Preparation of the presentation: selection of a suitable professional topic	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Literature search and its subsequent study • Structure and presentation of arguments • Outline text and keyword selection • Structure of professional work (abstract, keywords, introduction, core, conclusion) • Presentation techniques II. • Presentation of research data and research results • Active participation in a simulated student conference 																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.</p> <p>KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.</p> <p>KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.</p> <p>KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.</p> <p>PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.</p> <p>Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.</p>																				
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)</p>																				
<p>Notes:</p>																				
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 1135</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19,82</td><td>0,0</td><td>15,86</td><td>20,79</td><td>17,89</td><td>19,47</td><td>6,17</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	19,82	0,0	15,86	20,79	17,89	19,47	6,17
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
19,82	0,0	15,86	20,79	17,89	19,47	6,17														
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.</p>																				
<p>Last change: 29.06.2022</p>																				
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-07/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic turn and origins of analytic philosophy. Gottlob Frege – refusal of psychologism and forerunner of linguistic turn. Bertrand Russell – traditional empiricism and new logic. Russell's epistemology and ontology; logic and language; logicism. Ludwig Wittgenstein – Tractatus logico-philosophicus; picture theory of language. Logical positivism of the Vienna Circle and the radical refusal of metaphysics; the empiricist criterion of meaning; protocol sentences; Karl Popper's response to logical positivism.	
Recommended literature: COFFA, Alberto. The Semantic Tradition from Kant to Carnap. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. ISBN 978-05-21447-07-2. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-7.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 49						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,94	0,0	26,53	12,24	0,0	6,12	8,16
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-08/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Ludwig Wittgenstein – Philosophical investigations. Oxford philosophy of natural language: John Langshaw Austin, Gilbert Ryle, Peter Strawson. Speech act theory. Strawson's descriptive metaphysics. Willard Van Orman Quine: against two dogmas of empiricism and ontological relativity. Wilfrid Sellars and the myth of the given. Donald Davidson and the third dogma of empiricism. Return of metaphysics into analytic philosophy – Saul Kripke, David Lewis. Analytic metaphysics – fundamental problems and theories. Analytic epistemology – fundamental problems and theories. Ethics in analytic philosophy.	
Recommended literature: MARTINICH, A.P. a Ernest Sosa (ed.). Analytic Philosophy: An Anthology. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-14-44335-70-5. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 2. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12312-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,97	0,0	20,51	2,56	0,0	5,13	12,82

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-007-1/15	Course title: History of German Literature and Culture 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, reading the assigned text, completing one written homework assignment (30 points) and a final test (70 points). Students must earn a minimum of a 60% of the whole score (100 points) to pass the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FFCU Code of Ethics. 100%-91%: A 90%-82% : B 81%-74% : C 73%-66% : D 65%-60% : E 59%-0% : FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for midterm and final evaluations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the The last day of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final assessment ratio: 30/70	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course has a basic knowledge of the history of German literature and culture of the 18th century. He or she is familiar with the most important ideological movements, their typical signs, representative authors and canonical works in each genre. At the same time, the student masters the basic procedures for describing and interpreting a literary work in the context of contemporary poetics as well as the poetics of a given author.	
Class syllabus: The outline provides the framework topics. These will be specified in the syllabus that students will receive in the first class. - Enlightenment o The development of the German language and especially German as a literary language around 1700	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period o Representative authors and their works o G.E. Lessing - Sturm und Drang o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period o Representative authors and their works o Young Goethe and young Schiller - Weimar Classics o Basic literary-aesthetic discourses of the period o Classical Goethe, classical Schiller o Late Goethe 						
Recommended literature: ALT, P.-A.: Aufklärung. Stuttgart 2001. BORCHMEYER, D.: Weimarer Klassik. Portrait einer Epoche. Weinheim 1998. SOERENSEN, B. A.: Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 1. Bd. Vom Mittelalter bis zur Romantik. München 2003. ŽMEGAČ, Viktor (ed.) Geschichte der deutschen Literatur vom 18. Jahrhundert bis zur Gegenwart. Band I/1. Königstein/Ts : Athenäum 1979.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes: Other editions of the titles listed may be used for recommended reading. At the beginning of the semester, students will be given a list of primary literature to be analyzed in the course. In-depth theoretical texts and powerpoint presentations will be provided to students within MS Teams.						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 341						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,25	0,0	17,6	22,87	14,08	15,84	14,37
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bUNE-009-1/15	Course title: History of German Literature and Culture 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Midterm exam: meeting minutes or a short paper on one of the texts. In preparation for the seminars, you are required to read selected texts/passages from the texts, which is verified through assignments or quizzes. (50 %) Examination period: Oral examination of approximately 15 minutes (50%). Passing the midterm exam (minimum grade E) is a prerequisite for admission to the exam. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades.	
Learning outcomes: Students will become familiar with works of German-language literary history that are relevant to contemporary culture in Germany and beyond. They will gain an overview of important literary movements of the 19th century (Romanticism, Biedermeier, "Vormärz", bourgeois realism) from a socio-historical perspective. They can analyse texts/extracts from texts, put them into a historical and social context and understand suggestions for the interpretation of the text. They can compare texts and authors with each other in a comparative perspective. They train their reading competence as well as their communicative and literary-cultural competence in a foreign language - German.	
Class syllabus: The choice of texts may vary. 1. a selection from the poetry of Joseph von Eichendorff (forest poems). A selection of selections from Brüder Grimm: Kinder- und Hausmärchen (folk tales). 3. Wilhelm Hauff: Das kalte Herz (fairy tales). 4. Georg Büchner: Woyzeck (social drama). 5. Heinrich Heine (romantic love). 6. Selected poetry II: Heinrich Heine (critique of time). 7. Heinrich Hoffmann: Der Struwwelpeter (children's literature). 8. Annette von Droste-Hülshoff: Die Judenbuche (crime novel and village story). 9. Selected poems by Annette von Droste-Hülshoff (emancipation of women). 10. Theodor Fontane: Effi Briest (social novel, novel about adultery). 11. Theodor Fontane: Die Brück' am Tay (railway poems).	
Recommended literature:	

BLASBERG, C., GRYWATSCH, J. (Hrsg.): Annette von Droste-Hülshoff. Handbuch. Berlin, Boston: de Gruyter 2018.

BORGARDS, R., NEUMEYER, H. (Hrsg.): Büchner-Handbuch. Leben-Werk-Wirkung. Stuttgart/Weimar: Metzler 2010.

BRINKER-GABLER, G. (Hrsg.): Deutsche Literatur von Frauen. 2. Band. 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. München: Beck 1988.

BEUTIN, W. et. al.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 7. erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart, Weimar: Metzler 2008.

HÖHN, G. (Hrsg.): Heine-Handbuch. Zeit, Person, Werk. Dritte, überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart/Weimar: Metzler 2004.

SØRENSEN, B. A. (Hrsg.): Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 2 Bände. 3. Durchgesehene Auflage. München: Beck 2012.

SPRENGEL, P.: Geschichte der deutschsprachigen Literatur 1830-1870. Vormärz – Nachmärz. München: Beck 2020.

STOCKINGER, C.: Das 19. Jahrhundert. Zeitalter des Realismus. Berlin 2010.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 164

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,1	0,0	26,22	23,78	13,41	3,05	2,44

Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König

Last change: 09.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-010-1/15	Course title: History of German Literature and Culture 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The course provides an introductory overview of the history of literature and culture in German-speaking countries in the 20th century. Emphasis is placed on mostly shorter representative texts of modern literature and their cultural, social, and political contexts.	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, reading and written summary of the assigned text, oral report on one of the selected topics, written test in the exam period. In all components of the assessment, the student must achieve a minimum of 60% success rate. Weighting of midterm/final evaluation: 30/70. Classification scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to orient themselves in the history of German written 20th century literature. They are able to situate representative texts in the socio-political, cultural and literary-historical context and recognise literary-theoretical aspects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Literature of Decadence (Thomas Mann: Der kleine Herr Friedemann). 2. Viennese Modernism (Arthur Schnitzler: Leutnant Gustl). 3. Prague German literature (Franz Kafka: Das Urteil). 4. German literary expressionism (Alfred Döblin: Die Ermordung einer Butterblume).	

5. Literature of the Weimar Republic (Erich Kästner: Fabian). 6. Literature of exile (Bertolt Brecht: Svendborger Gedichte). 7. German post-war literature (Heinrich Böll: Wanderer, kommst du nach Spa...). 8. Austrian post-war literature (Ilse Aichinger: Die Spiegelgeschichte). 9. Swiss post-war literature (Friedrich Dürrenmatt. Der Tunnel). 10. Post-war lyrics (Paul Celan: Corona and Ingeborg Bachmann: Gestundete Zeit). 11. GDR literature (Christa Wolf: Der Juninachmittag). 12. Literature in a united Germany (Judith Hermann: Sonja).						
Recommended literature: BEUTIN, Wolfgang et al. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Metzler, 2013; BOYLE, Nicolas. Kleine deutsche Literaturgeschichte. München: C. H. Beck, 2009. Selected literary texts for the seminars on the individual lecture topics will be made available on copying and studying in the departmental library.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 158						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,62	0,0	21,52	30,38	15,82	10,76	1,9
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.						
Last change: 30.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-103/22	Course title: History of Hellenistic Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Assessment during the instruction period includes: a). successful presentation of a paper on one of the topics listed in the course syllabus (max. 30 points) b) Successful completion of a control test at the end of the semester (max. 70 points) connected with oral consultation of the written answers. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from paper. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are able to characterize historically and philosophically the basic periods of Hellenistic philosophy. They understand the specific interconnection of the three parts of philosophy (ethics, physics, canonicity) on the ground of the different Hellenistic schools. They are able to apply the acquired knowledge in further historical-philosophical research and within other periods of the history of thought.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. General characteristics of Hellenism and Hellenistic philosophy. 2. Epicurus and Epicureanism: canonicity. 3. Epicurus and Epicureanism: physics, doctrine of atoms, gods, diversion in atomic motion, freedom of man. 4. Epicurean ethics and the philosophical significance of negative hedonism. 5. Stoic epistemology: fantasy, instinct, consent, catalepsy. 6. Stoic physics: the cosmos as a dynamic universe, the elements, pneuma, tension, Logos, God, the theory of causes, freedom and determinism. 7. Stoic ethics: the concept of virtue, the indifferent, the division of acts, the ataraxia of the sage. 8. Early Pyrrhonism: Pyrrhon and Timon. 9. Pyrrhon and India. 10. The negative dogmatism of the Middle and New Academies. 	

11. Neopyrrhonism: the resurrection of Pyrrhon or a new philosophy?
 12. Sextus Empiricus as a skeptical philosopher and eminent doxographer.

Recommended literature:

KALAŠ, Andrej. Raný pyrrhónizmus alebo blažený život bez hodnôt? Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2519-6.

EPIKUROSOV. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

Zlomky starých stoikov. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Základy pyrrhónskej skepsy. Preložil Július Španár. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

LONG, Anthony Arthur. Hellénistická filosofie. Preložil Petr Koleček. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-497-8.

MARKO, Vladimír. Štyri antické argumenty o budúcnosti náhodnosti. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8.

Temporary teaching text for the subject is available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,48	0,0	6,9	37,93	3,45	10,34	6,9

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	
Course requirements: a) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 100 points each. According to their preferences, students have the opportunity to present papers on the topics of the seminar sessions, which are not a requirement for the exam and are of a consultative nature. b) During the examination period: oral examination. To be admitted to the exam, a student must score a minimum of 70 points on both tests, so that neither test scores less than 30 points. The exam question includes an explanatory part and an interpretation of a philosophical text. For the examination, the student can score max. 200 points. Grading scale: 400-368: A; 367-336: B; 335-304: C; 303-272: D; 271-240: E; 239- 0: FX The exact dates for the tests and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students will be familiar with the major historical periods, focus personalities, key works, and thematisations of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how individual ancient thinkers approached the understanding of the world, man and society. The graduate of the course is able to carry out further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, applying a critical approach to the sources and interpretations.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy - various aspects of the unique historical phenomenon. 2. Pre-Socratics before Parmenides: Anaximandros, Herakleitos (seminar topic), Pythagoreans 3. Eleatic School: Xenofanes, Parmenides (seminar topic), Zano and aporia. 4. Pre-Socratics after Parmenides: Atomists, Democritos (seminar topic), Empedocles, Anaxagoras	

5. Sophists and Socrates, socratics, Socratic dialogue, Eutyfron (seminar paper topic)
6. Plato: ontology and epistemology (seminar topic)
7. Plato: the doctrine of the soul
8. Plato: ethics and politics (2 seminar topics)
9. Aristotle and his categories, first and second essences, motion as change, classification of substance and its explanatory significance
10. Aristotle and his understanding of metaphysics (seminar topic), “being” (seminar topic), God (seminar topic),
11. Aristotle and his practical philosophy: ethics (seminar topic) and politics.
12. Hellenism: characteristics, stoicism (seminar topic), epicureanism, scepticism.
13. Neoplatonism

Recommended literature:

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

Predsokratovci a Platón. Zostavil Jaroslav Martinka. Bratislava: Iris, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-50-6.

Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka.

Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

KIRK, Geoffrey Stephen, RAVEN, John Earle a Malcolm SCHOFIELD: Předsókratovští filosofové. Přeložili Filip Karfík, Petr Kolev a Tomáš Vitek. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-110-2.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Antická filozofia I: Predsokratovská filozofia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. ISBN 978-80-223-5391-5

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 317

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,61	0,0	13,88	17,35	6,94	9,15	28,08

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 17.04.2023

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: during the instruction part of the semester, each student will give a presentation on one compulsory philosophical text of their choice, and in the penultimate week of the instruction part of the semester a test will be written. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. b) In the examination period there is an oral examination. Admission to the oral exam is subject to the submission of a presentation on the analysis of the philosophical text and successful passing of the test. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic concepts and representatives of the history of medieval philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval philosophy. They are able to identify the basic problems of medieval philosophy and reconstruct their argumentative procedures. They understand scholastic texts, create historical-philosophical connections with other periods in the history of philosophy, compare and evaluate them.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodization of medieval philosophy, main features 2. Aurelius Augustinus I - time and work, polemic with skepticism, the question of time.	

3. Aurelius Augustinus II. - the human soul, the problem of the evil and free will, divine and earthly communion 4. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man 5. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention 6. High Scholasticism - basic realities (university, seven liberal arts, translations, reception of Arabic and Jewish philosophy) 7. Thomas Aquinas I - relationship between philosophy and theology, ontology (essence and act of being) 8. Thomas Aquinas II. – ethics and political philosophy 9. John Duns Scotus I. - metaphysics and theory of knowledge 10. John Duns Scotus II. – ethics 11. William Ockham I. - theory of language and cognition 12. William Ockham II. – ethics and political philosophy						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2 Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 1. Kresťanský starovek. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-223-3606-2 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 2. Raná latinská scholastika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-223-3825-7 Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library UK will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-AK UK literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 219						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,26	0,0	13,24	19,18	15,53	9,59	24,2
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The date for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scoring a minimum of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the main topics, problems and lines of thought characteristic of the Renaissance and modern philosophical periods. They know the most important philosophical works of the period and can interpret the central ideas contained in them. They understand the emergence and development of philosophical concepts of the period in the broader context of the history of philosophy. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern philosophical ideas for the formation of European spiritual, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origins of Renaissance philosophy: N. Cusanus, Platonic Academy. 2. Renaissance natural science and natural philosophy: G. Galilei, G. Bruno. 3. Renaissance social and political philosophy N. Machiavelli, Utopians.	

4. The origins of modern empiricism: F. Bacon, T. Hobbes. 5. Rationalist philosophy: R. Descartes. 6. Rationalist philosophy: B. Spinoza. 7. Rationalist philosophy: G. W. Leibniz. 8. Classic modern empiricism: J. Locke. 9. Developing an empirical philosophy: G. Berkeley, D. Hume. 10. Founders of Enlightenment philosophy: Ch. L. Montesquieu, F.-M. A. Voltaire. 11. High Enlightenment philosophy: encyclopaedists, materialism. 12. Philosophy of the Late Enlightenment: J.-J. Rousseau, social aftermaths.						
Recommended literature: HRUŠOVSKÝ, Igor, KOČKA, Ján, PAŽÍTKA, Mikuláš (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Humanizmus a renesancia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966. MÜNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967. VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: EPOCH, 1970. HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons. Teacher presentations are available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 158						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,22	0,0	22,78	14,56	13,92	10,76	10,76
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 23.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary: activity in seminars 10%, report 10%, check-up test 20% Examination period 60%: Final oral exam 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/ 60%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the nature of 19th century philosophy and its development, the basic trends in 19th century philosophy, and an understanding of their main ideas and contributions. They are able to identify the fundamental ideological contribution and significance of German Idealism. In terms of skills, students have the ability to analyse and interpret the texts of 19th century philosophers. They can ask questions and formulate answers on issues in the history of 19th century philosophy. They are able to think (philosophize) independently about philosophical issues raised in 19th century philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Scientism and anthropologism in 19th century philosophy. 2. Kant: Theoretical Philosophy, Practical Philosophy. 3. From Kant to Hegel: Fichte's attempt to complete Kantian idealism, Schelling's philosophy of identity. 4. Hegel's system of absolute idealism. 5. Kierkegaard's existentialism. 6. Arthur Schopenhauer, The world as will and idea.	

7. Friedrich Nietzsche, main topics of his philosophy.
8. Karl Marx, materialist conception of history, dialectical materialism.
9. Auguste Comte, A course in positive philosophy.
10. John Stuart Mill and utilitarianism.
11. Neo-Kantianism: a return to Kant in the three versions.

Recommended literature:

HOLZEY, Helmut – RÖD, Wolfgang. Filosofie 19. a 20. století II. Praha: Oikoymenth 2006.
 JAESCHE, Walter, ARNDT, Andreas. Německá klasická filosofie II. Praha: Oikoymenth 2016.
 MIHINA, František, LEŠKO, Vladimír a kol. Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. 1. vyd. Prešov: FF UPJŠ 1994.
 RÖD, Wolfgang. Německá klasická filosofie I. Praha: Oikoymenth 2015.
 THURHNER, Rainer – RÖD, Wolfgang – Schmidinger, Heinrich. Filosofie 19. a 20. století III. Praha: Oikoymenth 2009.
 SOBOTKA, Milan a kol.. Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. 2. vyd. Praha: Filosofia, 1994.
 SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 157

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,11	0,0	19,75	15,92	14,01	17,83	13,38

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-019/22	Course title: History of Slovak Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic in seminars: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 30 points Scoring a minimum of 40 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 100-91 points; B – 90-81 points; C – 80-71 points; D – 70-61 points; E – 60-51 points; Fx – 50 and less points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 60%/in examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have an overview of the development of philosophical thinking in Slovakia. They have knowledge of the most important trends, streams and personalities that have figured in history and understand the reasons for the emergence and development of philosophical thought. They are able to critically reflect and analyse selected texts of Slovak and Czech authors.	
Class syllabus: 1. Humanism and Renaissance in Slovakia and Bohemia. 2. Reformation ideas in Slovakia. The Prešov School. 3. The influence of Jan Amos Comenius in the Slovak environment. 4. University of Košice and University of Trnava. 5. Enlightenment philosophy in Central Europe. 6. Revivalist thinking. Hegelians and anti-Hegelians.	

7. The turn of the last centuries. The influence of T. G. Masaryk on the formation of Slovak philosophy. 8. Positivism and neopositivism. Czech philosophers and Igor Hrušovský. 9. Svätopluk Štúr and philosophy of life. 10. Critical versus intuitive realism. 11. Marxist philosophy. Dissent. 12. Themes and challenges of modern Slovak philosophy.						
Recommended literature: BODNÁR, Ján (ed.): Dejiny filozofického myslenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Veda, 1987. KOLLÁR, Karol, KOPČOK, Andrej a PICHLER, Tibor (eds.). Dejiny filozofie na Slovensku v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Infopress, 1998. ISBN 80-85402-32-7. BAKOŠ, Vladimír. Kapitoly z dejín slovenského myslenia. Bratislava: SACV, 1995. ISBN 80-88780-02-0. KICZKO, Ladislav, LALÍKOVÁ, Erika a ZIGO, Milan (eds.). Problémy a osobnosti slovenskej filozofie v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3529-4. ZOUHAR, Jan. Dějiny českého filozofického myšlení. Brno: ACADEMICUS, 2008. ISBN 978-80-87192-02-3. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 19						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,16	0,0	5,26	21,05	10,53	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-112/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: 2x written test of lectures and given texts. Violation of academic ethics results in the annulment of the points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Each test is evaluated by a grading scale: 30 – 29: A 28 – 27: B 26 – 25: C 24 – 23: D 22 – 21: E 20 – 0: Fx The final evaluation is the average of the evaluations of written tests. Maximum 2 absences.	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with terminology and understands the subject of aesthetics, he/she can reflect and characterize the basic developmental stages of aesthetics and individual arts.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. Subject of aesthetics and basic concepts of aesthetics 3. Non-artistic aesthetics 4. Aesthetics and art of antiquity 5. Aesthetics and art of the Middle Ages 6. Aesthetics and art of the Renaissance 7. Aesthetics and art of Baroque and Rococo 8. Aesthetics and art of classicism 9 Aesthetics and art of the 19th century 10. Aesthetics and art of the 20th century 11. Photography and film 12. Final summary 	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. I, Staroveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. 2. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. II, Stredoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988. 3. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. 3, Novoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN80-222-0186-3 	

4. CHATELET, A.- GROSLIER, P.B.: Svetové dejiny umenia. Maliarstvo. Sochárstvo. Architektúra. Úžitkové umenie. Praha : Cesty, 2004. ISBN 80-7181-937-9 Teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS. The course text is available in MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 230						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,48	0,0	23,48	10,0	4,35	7,39	1,3
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.						
Last change: 13.05.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-113/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Lecture / seminar. Attendance 14/14.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a selected topic in the field of basic aesthetic categories. b) during the examination period: written test (70 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 10 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-86: B 85-77: C 76-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates of the written test will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic aesthetic categories, which form a supplement to the subjects History of Aesthetics and Aesthetic Theory. He has knowledge that he will apply during the next study in the reflection of historical and theoretical problems of aesthetics and aesthetics of individual arts. He knows the basic principles of aesthetic discourse.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to the issue.
2. Criterion/measure.
3. Harmony.
4. Beauty.
5. Nasty
6. Catharsis
7. kalokagathia.
8. Mimesis.
9. Eidolon.
10. Taste.
11. Kitsch.
12. Noble.
13. Low.
14. Final summary.

Recommended literature:

ECO, Umberto. Dějiny ošklivosti. Praha: Argo, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7203-893-0.
LOSEV, Aleksej Fedorovič, ŠESTAKOV, Vjačeslav Pavlovič. Dejiny estetických kategórií. Bratislava : Pravda , 1978.
TATARKIEWICZ, Władysław. Dejiny estetiky I. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985.
Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,63	0,0	32,26	18,28	5,38	4,84	1,61

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-136/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and methods of differential and integral calculus that are indispensable for understanding both classical and modern physics. They understand and possess the prerequisites for serious engagement with philosophical issues in the natural sciences. They are able to understand the main concepts of differential and integral calculus and practically apply them to solve simpler problems.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repetition of algebra basics. 2. Analytic geometry: equation of a line, directive, function. 3. Sequence and the sequence limit. 4. The concept of derivation. 5. Geometric and physical interpretation of the derivative. 6-7. The rules of derivation of elementary functions. 8. Optimisation tasks. 9. The concept of definite and indefinite integral. 10. Basic integration methods. 11. Applications of the integral calculus. 12. The concept of differential equation. 	
Recommended literature:	

RIEČAN, Beloslav, BERO, Peter. Matematika pre gymnáziá: Diferenciálny a integrálny počet. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2006. ISBN 80-10-00995-4
 MATEJDES, Milan. Diferenciálny počet funkcií jednej premennej. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 2000, ISBN 80-968057--5-4.
 STEWART, James. Calculus - early transcendentals. Belmont: Thomson Brooks/Cole, 2003. ISBN 0-534-39321-7.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,0	0,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	10,0	30,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-137/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and skills of linear algebra. They are able to understand basic concepts (matrix, determinant, vector space, eigenvalues) and apply them to solve simpler problems. Completion of the course encourages students to develop abstract and exact thinking.	
Class syllabus: 1. Systems of linear equations. 2. The concept of matrix and types of matrices. The matrix algebra. 3. The inverse matrix. 4. The matrix determinant. 5-6. The vector space. 7-8. The scalar product. 9-10. Linear operators. 11-12. The problem of own values of the linear operators.	
Recommended literature: LARSON, Ron. Elementary linear algebra. Boston: Cengage Learning, 2017. ISBN 978-1-305-65800-4. ZLATOŠ, Pavol. Lineárna algebra a geometria. Cesta z troch rozmerov s presahmi do príbuzných odborov. Bratislava: Albert Marenčin, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8114-111-9. MATEJDES, Milan. Lineárna algebra. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 1998. ISBN 80-968057-0-3.	

BEČVÁŘ, Jindřich. Lineární algebra. Praha: Matfyzpress, 2000. ISBN 80-85863-61-8.
Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
12,5	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	12,5	50,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-124/22	Course title: Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic problems and themes in the philosophy of mathematics and the main trends in contemporary philosophy of mathematics. They are able to reflect philosophically on mathematical concepts, theories and methods at a deeper level, understand the connection between mathematics and philosophy, and have better practical skills in dealing with abstract objects and applying proof procedures.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The nature and subject of mathematics: Overview of the main mathematical disciplines. 2. The relationship between mathematics and philosophy. The relationship between mathematics and other sciences. 3. Epistemological issues in mathematics: Sources of mathematical knowledge. 4. Types of proofs in mathematics. Difference of mathematical knowledge from other kinds of knowledge. 5. Ontological issues in mathematics: Ontological status of mathematical objects. 6. Applied mathematics: The success of mathematics and the limits of the mathematisation of nature. 7. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Platonism (realism) 8. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Logicism 9. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Formalism 10. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Intuitionism. 11. The place and function of mathematics within culture. 	

Recommended literature:

FELBER, Stanislav. Filozofia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská akadémia vied, 1959.

LINNEBO, Oystein. Philosophy of mathematics. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2017. ISBN 978-0-691-16140-2

SHAPIRO, Stewart. : Thinking about Mathematics. Oxford University Press, 2000. ISBN 978-0-19-289306-2.

SHAPIRO, Stewart. The Oxford handbook of philosophy of mathematics and logic. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN-10 0195325923.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,58	0,0	18,6	23,26	16,28	6,98	9,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-032/22	Course title: Introduction to literary science
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular and active participation in class is a prerequisite for taking the course. Students will write one mid-semester test and one at the end of the course. The content of the tests will include basic literary terminology and a short description of a prose or lyric text. Violations of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FiFUK Code of Ethics. 100-91: A 90-82: B 81-74: C 73-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics of the midterm and final tests will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student knows the basic terminology and concepts of rhetoric, poetics and hermeneutics. The student is proficient in the methods of narratological description of texts and analysis of verse. The student is able to reflect on a literary text in terms of its basic features such as fictionality, literariness and self-referentiality, as well as in the context of a given literary genre and literary tradition (intertextuality). On the basis of the description of the text, he/she can formulate an analytical question which can be used as a basis for interpretation. Knows the basic features of some selected methods of interpreting a literary text.	
Class syllabus: What is literature? Rhetoric Poetics	

Hermeneutics Literary genres Basic categories of narratology (narrator, time, place) Analysis of verse - basic categories Selected methods of literary interpretation						
Recommended literature: ALLKEMPER, A., EKE, N.O.: Literaturwissenschaft. Paderborn: Fink 2006, ISBN 978-3-8252-2590-9 FAULSTICH, W. Arbeitstechniken für Studenten der Literaturwissenschaft. Tübingen: Narr 1993. ISBN: 3-87808-330-0 SCHÖSSLER, F. Literaturwissenschaft als Kulturwissenschaft. Tübingen: Franke 2006, ISBN 978-3-8252-2765-4 VOGT, J. : Einladung zur Literaturwissenschaft. Paderborn: Fink 2002, ISBN: 3-8252-2072-9						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,39	0,0	21,74	26,09	8,7	13,04	13,04
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
Last change: 17.01.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-27/18	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (20 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (30 pts); After semester: final essay (50 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the most fundamental topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction, in particular with respect to the current philosophy of language and metaphysics. They have a solid knowledge of the current discussions regarding philosophical questions about fiction.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The main topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction. 2. Fiction and fictionalism. 3. Metaphysical theories of fictional objects. 4. Semantic theories of language and their application to fictional discourse. 5. Reference and quantification in fiction. 6. Impossibility in fiction. 7. Fictional names and fictional characters. 8. Presentations of students. 	
Recommended literature: ABELL, Catharine. Fiction: A philosophical analysis. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020. CURRIE, Gregory. Imagining and knowing: The shape of fiction. Oxford University Press, USA, 2020. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (II). Filozofia, 2015, 70(10), 800-816. LAMARQUE, Peter. Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.	

<p>STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. Synthese, 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859.</p> <p>Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>English</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution</p> <p>Total number of evaluated students: 2</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 04.04.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-21/15	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, written assignments throughout the semester (15 pts.), in-class presentation (also submitted in written form; 15 pts.). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with a set of fundamental problems in the philosophy of social science. They can define and use the basic concepts of this discipline, as well as characterize, compare and assess critically the various approaches in this area. They can identify assumptions originating in these approaches in existing theories stemming from various disciplines of social science (sociology, economics, social anthropology etc.).	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Social science: Problems of conceptualization 2. Behavior vs. action. Intentionality 3. Causes vs. reasons. Causation 4. Laws vs. Norms 5. Individualism vs. holism 6. Structure vs. agency 7. Explanation vs. interpretation, naturalism vs. interpretivism 8. Qualitative vs. quantitative research 9. Problems of objectivity and value-freedom 	
Recommended literature: FAY, B. Contemporary Philosophy of Social Science : A Multicultural Approach. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley, 1996. ISBN 78-1-557-86538-0. FAY, B. a MOON, D. What Would an Adequate Philosophy of Social Science Look Like? Philosophy of the Social Sciences. 1977, 7(3), 209-227. ISSN 0048-3931.	

HOLLIS, M. The Philosophy of Social Science : An Introduction. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-05-2144-780-5.

SEARLE, J. Mind, Language and Society. New York: Basic Books, 1999. ISBN 978-04-6504-521-1.

Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars)

English (B2 level, required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bUNE-031/22	Course title: Language and Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously during the semester (100%). The student will complete three written examinations scheduled to follow each of the main topics (scheduled in weeks 5, 9 and 13). Students will also complete one oral presentation on a specific linguistic approach in the final part of the semester, which includes a written paper of one standard page. The overall assessment of the course consists of three written papers and one oral presentation, and the student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in all assessed parts. The grading scale: A: 100-91, B: 90-83, C: 82-73, D: 72-67, E: 66-60, FX: 59- and below. 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is oriented in basic linguistic concepts, has an overview of different approaches to language (structuralism, semantics, cognitive linguistics, pragmatics), knows the basic concepts of semiotics and semantics, knows what is a sign and a linguistic sign. After completing the course, he/she is able to apply linguistic instrumentation in the analysis of cultural and social phenomena.	
Class syllabus: 1. Functions of language according to Roman Jakobson 2. Language and the world - introduction to semiotics, introduction to semantics, sign, linguistic sign, introduction to structuralism, relevant concepts 3. Language and thought - cognitive approach to language, linguistic relativism 4. Language and acting - introduction to pragmatics, speech acts, Grice's maxims	
Recommended literature: ERNST, Peter. Germanistische Sprachwissenschaft. Wien: WUV, 2004. ISBN 3-8252-2541-0. PELZ, Heidrun. Linguistik für Anfänger. Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1992. ISBN 3-455-09171-7.	

A compendium of texts compiled by the teacher.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German (B2/C1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 16						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	31,25	18,75	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-091/24	Course title: Language practice in the German language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Lexicology: During the teaching part (continuous), students are required to complete three short written tests covering the material corresponding to the content of the Linguistics 2 course. Weighting of the tests in percentage: Test 1: 30% Test 2: 30% Test 3: 40% The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in each part of the assessment. Rating scale: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %/0%	
Learning outcomes: Students have practical knowledge of German morphology. After completing the course, they are able to describe the system of individual word types in the theoretical field and explain certain regularities of their functioning. In the practical area, they have the skills to correctly use grammatical rules in the German language, to inflect and tense correctly and to use in practical language the lexis of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, prepositions, particles.	
Class syllabus: Word types. 1. Verbs - grammatical categories, division of verbs according to individual criteria 2. Morphological criterion, irregular and mixed verbs 3. Syntactic criterion 4. Semantic criterion 5. Indefinite verb forms, modal verbs 6. Tempora	

7. Genera 8. Modi 9. Substantives, pronouns - the difference between autosemantics and synsemantics 10. Adjectives, adverbs - syntactic description, antonyms, synonyms, homonyms - practical exercises 11. Numerals - division, use of numerals 12. Other word types, their classification and specifics						
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001. HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000. MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006. DUDEN. Grammatik der deutschen Gegenwartssprache, neue Rechtschreibung: 4 – Die Grammatik, Mannheim: DUDEN, 1995. KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003. MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006. Additional literature will be presented during the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	28,57	14,29	0,0	14,29	42,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change: 22.02.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-092/24	Course title: Language practice in the German language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Syntax: During the teaching part (continuous), students are required to complete three short written tests covering the material corresponding to the content of the Linguistics 2 course. Weighting of the tests in percentage: Test 1: 30% Test 2: 30% Test 3: 40% The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in each part of the assessment. Rating scale: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % -73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %/0%	
Learning outcomes: Upon completion of the course, students acquire practical knowledge of German syntax. They master the principles of German sentence structure and are able to apply them effectively in the practical use of the German language.	
Class syllabus: 1. Sentence Elements 2. Primary Sentence Articles 3. Predicate	

4. Subject 5. Object and Types of Objects 6. Secondary Clause Articles 7. Attribute 8. Position of Sentence Elements in a Sentence, Word Order 9. Frame Constructions in Main Clauses 10. Coordinated Complex Sentences 11. Subordinate Complex Sentences 12. Extraction from the Sentence Frame in Subordinate Complex Sentences						
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Deutsche Grammatik. Ein Handbuch für den Ausländerunterricht. München: Langenscheidt, 2001. HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. München: Langenscheidt, 2000. KOZMOVÁ, R., BERGLOVÁ, E., FORMÁNKOVÁ, E., MAŠEK, M. Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Fraus. 2003. MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006. Additional literature will be presented during the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change: 22.02.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-093/25			Course title: Language practice in the German language 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-094/25			Course title: Language practice in the German language 4			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bUNE-011-1/17	Course title: Life and Institutions of the German Speaking Countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Participants are divided into two groups, which alternate between preparing an oral paper for the seminar or submitting a written assignment for the seminar. Each participant must prepare a total of five oral assignments and five written assignments (1-2 pages each). The written assignments will be assessed with a mark (50 %). A short paper may be submitted in place of the written assignments (50 %). During the examination period: oral examination of 10 minutes on one of the topics covered in the seminar, as well as on one of the written assignments or a short paper (50 %). Passing the midterm examination (minimum grade E) is a prerequisite for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will lead to the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 weighting of midterm/final grades.	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic knowledge of the German-speaking countries (DACH: Germany-Austria-Switzerland) and can relate it to current issues and debates in these countries, thus arriving at a deeper understanding and reflective judgement. They develop perception and appreciation of cultural differences and similarities. They practise their oral and written competences in German as a foreign language.	
Class syllabus: Topics covered vary as students' suggestions are taken into account. 1. What are regional studies? 2. 3. Federalism, the political system in the DACH countries (Germany-Austria-Switzerland). 4. Regionalism. 5. School system, dual vocational education system. 6. Media. 7. Society (e.g. poverty, minorities). 8. "What is German?" (stereotypes, intercultural perspective) 9. Country-specific foods (diversity due to regionality and immigration) 10. Holidays and festivals (e.g. carnival, carnival).	
Recommended literature:	

<p>Materials are authentic newspaper texts, short films or similar materials on current topics. Teacher-prepared presentations are available in MS-Teams.</p> <p>MENTZEL, B.; WRBA, E.: Deutschlands Welterbe. Eine Reise zu allen UNESCO-Stätten. München: Bruckmann 2019.</p> <p>SCHÖNBERGER, K.: Deutschland deine Wälder. Sagen und Mythen auf der Spur. München: Frederking & Thaler 2020.</p> <p>WICHERT, S.; ZYWIETZ, N.: The Germans. Stil und Ikonen einer Nation. Kempen: teNeues 2017.</p> <p>Zeitgeschichtliches Forum Leipzig; Stiftung Haus der Geschichte der Bundesrepublik Deutschland; Christof Kerber GmbH & Co. KG; Ausstellung (2016): Deutsche Mythen seit 1945. Unter Mitarbeit von Bettina Citron. Bielefeld: Kerber Verlag (Kerber culture). Online verfügbar unter https://www.hdg.de/leipzig/ausstellungen/wechselausstellungen/ausstellungen/deutsche-mythen-seit-1945/.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 161</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,01	0,0	30,43	31,06	16,15	3,73	0,62
<p>Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 09.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-002-1/15	Course title: Linguistics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous 100% evaluation during the semester, 3 written tests during the teaching part - min. 60% success rate in each part of the evaluation: 1 test, practical part - irregular verbs 2. test, theoretical-practical part: verbs, their characteristics, specifics 3. test, theoretical-practical part: other word types Classification scale. A: 100 -91 % B: 90 -81% C: 80 - 73% D: 72 - 66% E: 65 -60% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Course evaluation weight: 100% intermediate	
Learning outcomes: Students have both theoretical and practical knowledge of German morphology. After completing the course, they are able to describe the system of individual word types in the theoretical field and explain certain regularities of their functioning. In the practical area, they have the skills to correctly use grammatical rules in the German language, to inflect and tense correctly and to use in practical language the lexis of nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, prepositions, particles...	
Class syllabus: Word types. 1. Verbs - grammatical categories, division of verbs according to individual criteria 2. Morphological criterion, irregular and mixed verbs 3. Syntactic criterion 4. Semantic criterion 5. Indefinite verb forms, modal verbs	

6. Tempora 7. Genera 8. Modi 9. Substantives, pronouns - the difference between autosemantics and synsemantics 10. Adjectives, adverbs - syntactic description, antonyms, synonyms, homonyms - practical exercises 11. Numerals - division, use of numerals 12. Other word types, their classification and specifics						
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. German Grammar. A handbook for teaching foreigners. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2001. HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2000. MARKO, E. Príručná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006. DUDEN. Grammar of the contemporary German language, new spelling: 4 - Die Grammatik, Mannheim: DUDEN, 1995. - additional literature will also be presented during the semester						
Languages necessary to complete the course: german						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 573						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,88	0,0	24,08	21,47	13,26	5,93	19,37
Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD.						
Last change: 13.05.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-004-1/15	Course title: Linguistics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student receives one grade in both parts of the course: Syntax: Completion of 2 written tests during the class: 1st test - primary and secondary sentence articles 2nd test- the position of sentence articles in a sentence, clauses, formation of subordinate clauses and correct use of adjuncts and subordinating conjunctions. The student must achieve at least 60% success in each part of the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100 -91 % B: 90 -81% C: 80 - 73% D: 72 - 66% E: 65 -60% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Lexicology: Prerequisites: (a) During the teaching part (continuous): Continuous preparation for seminars, study of literature, preparation of homework assignments, active work in class during the whole semester (20 points). b) In the examination period: final written test, consisting of a practical and a theoretical part (80 points), the student must achieve at least 60% pass rate. A minimum of 60% in the continuous assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of class. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Syntax: 100% pass markLexicology: 20/80
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>Syntax: Students have both theoretical and practical knowledge of the syntax of the German language. After completing the course, they have a command of the principles of German sentence structure, which they are able to put into practice in the practical use of the German syntax. They will learn to use the language in the practical application of syntax.</p> <p>Lexicology: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of German lexicology. The student will be able to describe the different ways of word formation and theoretically describe them, and at the same time recognize how specific linguistic units were formed in authentic texts. The student is familiar with semantic theories, can describe the meaning of linguistic units and recognize their paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations. The student is aware of the contrastive aspects of vocabulary, especially from a translational and didactic point of view.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>Syntax :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Definition of "sentence article" 2. Primary sentence articles 3. Post 4. Subject 5. Object, object types 6. Secondary clause articles 7. Attribute 8. The position of the clause members in the sentence 9. Grammar 10. Sentences 11. Classification of sentences. 12. Exercises on forming correct sentences, clauses and correct use of conjunctions <p>Lexicology: Lexicology as a linguistic discipline and related linguistic disciplines. Basic concepts of lexicology. Theories of linguistic features. Word formation, classification of morphemes, morphemic analysis. Lexical semantics. Polysemy, seme, sememe. Paradigmatics and syntagmatics. Synonymy, antonymy, homonymy, hyperonymy. Vocabulary changes. Archaisms and neologisms. Practical tasks in connection with the theoretical concepts of lexicology. Exercises to expand selected areas of vocabulary.</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Syntax: HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. German Grammar. A handbook for teaching foreigners. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2001. HELBIG, G., BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Munich: Langenscheidt, 2000. MARKO, E. Průručná gramatika němčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 2006. - Additional literature will be presented during the semester</p> <p>Lexikológia: SCHIPPAN, Thea, Lexicology of contemporary German. Tübingen: 2002</p>

FLEISCHER, Wolfgang, BARZ, Irmhild, Wortbildung der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Berlin/ Boston: 2012 VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária: Basic lexical knowledge in language system and usage. Bratislava: 2009. DOLNÍK, Juraj, Lexikológia. Bratislava: 2003.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: german						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 405						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,17	0,0	24,94	17,28	14,07	11,11	6,42
Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 20.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-01/15	Course title: Logic 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Alternating: FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-1/8883/00 a FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-2/8883/00	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have been introduced to the basics of logical analysis of natural language, thanks to which they have acquired the prerequisites for more successful study of other subjects requiring analytical work with text and argumentation. They have an understanding of the various syntactic and semantic aspects of natural language and practical experience in the analysis of natural language and arguments. Students are introduced to the basics of propositional logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of propositional logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using propositional logic.	
Class syllabus: Language and its functions; language as coding. Singular expressions. General expressions, properties and relations. Subject and predicate of a sentence. Syntactic structure of atomic propositions and their truth conditions. Syntactic structure of atomic and molecular propositions, means of expressing universal propositions and their truth conditions. Modalities in language, their classification and function; intuitive understanding of states of affairs (possible worlds). Concept versus idea, representations of concepts in language and relations between them (extensional semantics, subject-predicate logic). Semantically conditioned relations between expressions (synonymy, antonymy, hyperonymy, homonymy, polysemy), limitations of the principle of substitutability of coextensional expressions; modifiers and their types; vagueness and imprecision of expressions. Argumentation, arguments; structure of arguments; deductive arguments. Propositional logic - syntax and semantics. Principle of compositionality for	

propositions. Propositional conjunctions in natural language. Interpretation, tabular method, tautology, contradiction. Propositional inference. Natural deduction. Inference in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions (promises, legal regulations). Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora). Arguments in philosophical texts and the possibilities of propositional logic in their assessment.

Recommended literature:

1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 242

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,36	0,0	8,68	18,6	19,83	21,49	14,05

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-02/15	Course title: Logic 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Logic 1	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are introduced to the basics of predicate logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of predicate logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using predicate logic, to deductive forms of inference, and are able to analyze several kinds of deductive arguments. They have acquired basic knowledge of definition theory and question and answer theory. As a result, they have acquired the competence to analyse more adequately and deeply philosophical, but also exemplarily difficult - legal texts.	
Class syllabus: Predicate logic - syntax and semantics. Relations between predicate logic and natural language. Expression of generality in natural language (quantifiers, relational pairs, anaphora+implication). Interpretation, evaluation. Predicateological entailment. Natural deduction. Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora, operators). Judgments in philosophical and legal texts and the possibilities of predicate logic in their assessment. Abductive judgments. Judgements in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions for causality. Definitions: traditional, analytic, synthetic (nominal, codifying), specifying; recursive, abstracting; explanatory, operational. Questions and answers: presuppositional and fallacious questions; true, partial and complete answers. Analysis of judgments in philosophical and legal texts.	
Recommended literature: 1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre	

každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,12	0,0	12,9	12,9	18,28	20,97	11,83

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bNE-060/20	Course title: Lyrics from Pop Hits to Rap
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular active participation through contributions to the discussion, presentation of a short keynote speech (10 minutes) and writing of a meeting protocol (70 percent). Examination period: Oral examination of 20 minutes in small groups (30 percent). Prerequisite for admission to the examination is passing the continuous examination (minimum grade E). Violations of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the area concerned. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 70/30	
Learning outcomes: The students train their German language skills by listening to and reading authentic texts, by speaking and writing. They improve their communicative skills by using song texts as a conversation starter and joint interpretation task. They know everyday and youth language as well as aesthetic forms of language use. They know the specifics of the special lyrical form "song lyrics". They gain insight into German cultural and social history from the 20th century to the present. They have an overview of the development of German-language popular music based on texts and contexts and know "classics" of German-language song culture.	
Class syllabus: Based on a selection of songs, the following topics are suggested, with the students deciding what should be covered in more detail: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. dancing and (not) listening - the relationship between lyrics and popular music. 2. song lyrics as a special form of lyric poetry - how can song lyrics be analysed and interpreted? 3. pop songs from the interwar period to the present day - German as the language of popular music 4. pop music as cultural transfer - singing in German or English (1960s and 1970s)? 5. the "new German wave" in the 1980s (between punk, new wave and Schlager) 6. development of Deutschrap since the 1990s - rhymes and flow 7. political songs and protest songs 8. pop and urbanity – songs about the city and songs about „home“ 	

9. linguistic and formal experiments, language mixes (pop and avant-garde) 10. humour, irony, comedy - cabaret and playfulness 11. popular "classics" music - cover versions, intertextual references and reinterpretations						
Recommended literature: AMMON, F. VON, PETERSDORFF, D. VON: Lyrik/Lyrics. Songtexte als Gegenstand der Literaturwissenschaft. Göttingen: Wallstein 2019. VERLAN, S. (Hrsg.): Rap-Texte. Stuttgart: Reclam 2000. HÖLLEIN, D., LEHNERT, N., WOITKOWSKI (Hrsg.): Rap – Text – Analyse. Deutschsprachiger Rap seit 2000. 20 Einzelanalysen. Bielefeld: Transcript 2020. HORNBERGER, B.: Geschichte wird gemacht. Die Neue Deutsche Welle, eine Epoche deutscher Popmusik. Würzburg: Koenigshausen & Neumann 2011. KERSCHOWSKI, L., MEINECKE, A. (Hrsg.): Östlich der Elbe. Songs und Bilder 1970-2013. Berlin: Links 2020. REISLOH, J.: Deutschsprachige Popmusik. Zwischen Morgenrot und Hundekot. Von den Anfängen um 1970 bis ins 21. Jahrhundert. Grundlagenwerk zum Neuen Deutschen Lied (NDL). Münster: Telos 2011. Internet: Deutsche Lieder. Bamberger Anthologie. https://deutschelieder.wordpress.com/ Pop-Anthologie. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung: https://blogs.faz.net/pop-anthologie/ Songlexikon. Encyclopedia of Songs: http://songlexikon.de/songs/ Populäre und traditionelle Lieder. Historisch-kritisches Liederlexikon: http://www.liederlexikon.de/						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 06.06.2023						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-116/22	Course title: Mathematics for Philosophers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of basic mathematical concepts (number, set, function, vector space) and types of proofs (direct, indirect, mathematical induction). They have elementary mathematical skills that are essential for taking other courses dealing with philosophical reflection on mathematics and also for a deeper understanding of problems within the philosophy of the exact natural sciences.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerical sets and operations with numbers. 2. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Direct and indirect proof. 3. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by controversy. 4. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by mathematical induction. 5. Basic concepts from set theory: set, intersection, union, power set. 6. Relations, functions in set theory. 7. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. 8. Basic concepts of combinatorics. 9. The concept of limits in mathematics. 10. The sequence limit. 11. Basics of analytic geometry. 12. The concept of vector in geometry and in linear algebra. 	
Recommended literature:	

ZÁHONOVÁ, Viera. Úvod do štúdia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská technická univerzita, 2010. ISBN 978-80-227-3380-9.

ŠALÁT, Tibor, SMÍTAL, Jaroslav. Teória množín. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1995. ISBN 80-223-0974-5.

SETEK, William. Fundamentals of mathematics. New York: Macmillan, 1989. ISBN 0-02-409201-0.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,38	0,0	12,82	15,38	10,26	20,51	25,64

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy. 	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics. 8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy. 9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance. 10. Renaissance Platonism. 11. Renaissance Aristotelianism. 12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenth, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2. Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5. Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy. 	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics. 8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy. 9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance. 10. Renaissance Platonism. 11. Renaissance Aristotelianism. 12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenth, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2. Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5. Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-013/22	Course title: Metaphysics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: continuous tests, activity; point system of assessment - the student with the highest number of points in the group - 100%; A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% b) In the examination period there is an oral examination planned. Students can be admitted to the oral examination only after successfully completing the preliminary part of the semester. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic models of metaphysics as a philosophical discipline. They have knowledge of the basic terminology and methods of argumentation in solving key metaphysical problems (the problem of being, essence, the relation of particulars and universals, identity and causality). They are able to identify the main problems of metaphysics and reconstruct argumentative strategies for solving them. They are able to understand classical and contemporary metaphysical problems and their selected solutions and are able to mutually compare them.	
Class syllabus: 1. General characteristics of metaphysics 2. The subject of metaphysics 3. Categories I. 4. Categories II. 5. The problem of universals I. 6. The problem of universals II. 7. Individuals - synchronic perspective	

8. Individuals - diachronic perspective I.
9. Individuals - diachronic perspective II.
10. Causality I.
11. Causality II.
12. Criticism of metaphysics

Recommended literature:

ARISTOTELES. Metafyzika. In: Antológia z diel filozofov. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Bratislava: Pravda, 1972.

CARR, Brian. Úvod do metafyziky. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. ISBN: 80-89018-69-6

KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ku každej budúcej metafyzike. In: Antológia. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava, Pravda, 1970.

ZELEŇÁK, Eugen. Moderné teórie vysvetlenia a príčinnosti. Ružomberok: Filozofická fakulta KU, 2008. ISBN: 978-80-8084-376-2

SCHMIDT, Martin. Identita a pretrvávajúce v čase. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2019. Available on: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/mschmidt/moja-knizka-o-identite-a-pretrvavani-v-case.html>

SCHMIDINGER, Heinrich. Úvod do metafyziky. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2012.

978-80-7298-417-6

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 129

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,16	0,0	19,38	27,13	24,03	3,1	6,2

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-buSZ-114/15	Course title: Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (20 points), midterm test during the semester (30 points); Final assessment: summative test (50 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the nullification of points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course understand the key categories of scientific methodology and empirical research in the social sciences. They are able to apply basic conceptual methods as well as methods of data collection and analysis to solve research problems. They can distinguish between different types of research and research designs and evaluate their adequacy for achieving research objectives. They are able to apply their knowledge and skills in the preparation of final theses in the profile of their discipline.	
Class syllabus: Science and its distinctive features. The language of science. Conceptual methods of science. Empirical methods of science. Social science methods: questionnaire method; interview method; textual analysis, etc. Research design and types of research. Complex methods: causal analysis, scientific explanation, prediction and retrodiction. Hypothesis testing: verification, confirmation, falsification. Theories and models.	
Recommended literature: BIELIK, L. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4. HEND, J. Kvalitativní výzkum. 2. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4. HENDL, J. a J. REMR: Metody výzkumu a evaluace. Praha: Portál, 2017. ISBN 978-80-262-1192-1. PUNCH, H. F. Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha: Portál, 2015. ISBN 978-80-262-0980-5.	

The literature will be provided in electronic form.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) Czech (part of literature)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 604						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,93	0,0	16,06	25,5	12,25	10,26	0,99
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-006-1/15	Course title: Modern German Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: the course is designed as an exercise with feedback, but without continuous assessment. If necessary, the "expert interview" can be assessed (50% of the oral examination). During the exam period: The final exam consists of three parts: 1. a written exam (listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary) 2. an oral exam of 15 minutes (speaking) 3. a discussion of the text (reading comprehension, writing). Each part counts as one third of the final mark. Admission to the written and oral examinations is subject to regular attendance, completion of homework and a 'professional interview'. Violations of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
Learning outcomes: Upon completion of the course, students reach language level C1 according to the European Framework of Reference for Languages in the skills of reading and listening comprehension, speaking, writing in German. They are able to look up information on a political, social or scientific topic, acquire the necessary vocabulary and answer questions on the topic in a free speech ('expert interview'). They can understand authentic journalistic texts in German (opinion articles) and prepare a written factual analysis of a text (text-based discussion). They can use a digital dictionary of the German language.	
Class syllabus: Language course in German as a foreign language with the aim of reaching C1 level. The following skills are practised: reading and listening comprehension, speaking, writing. It focuses on: - Reading comprehension: skim reading, close reading, analysis and interpretation of the text being read. - Listening comprehension: scientific, journalistic, ordinary German (phonetics) - Writing: creative writing to consolidate grammar and vocabulary, factual analysis of the text (discussion of the text).	

- Speaking: giving information and taking a position on scientific, social and political topics in conversation (free speech).						
Recommended literature: Učebnica (odporúčaná na zakúpenie): Lehrbuch Sicher! Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch C1. Hueber-Verlag (ISBN 978-3190012084) Digital Dictionary of the German Language (www.dwds.de)						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 243						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,22	0,0	25,1	22,22	12,35	6,17	4,94
Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski						
Last change: 09.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-008-1/15	Course title: Modern German Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): continuous preparation for lectures and seminars, study of literature, preparation of assigned homework, active work in class during the whole semester (20 points) b) in the examination period: final written test - theoretical knowledge in connection with specific analysis and production (80 points), the student must achieve at least 60% success rate. A minimum of 60% in the intermediate assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% Instructors will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has an overview of the different functional styles and varieties of the German language, can distinguish between them and make a detailed stylistic analysis of different types of authentic texts, while being able to describe the functions of individual linguistic units in the text. At the same time, the student will acquire the basic competence to produce simple texts in different styles.	
Class syllabus: Topics may vary partially from semester to semester. For example, the following areas of German stylistics may be covered in a seminar: the theory of functional styles. Functional styles: colloquial style, journalistic style, professional style, administrative style Language of advertising. Language of new media. Varieties of language and language stratification. Gender-balanced language. German as a pluricentric language. Foreign words and style. Englishisms. Types and genres of texts.	
Recommended literature: HOFFMANN, Michael, Funktionale Varietäten des Deutschen. Potsdam: 2012. JANICH, Nina, Werbesprache. Ein Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen: Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2010. ROELCKE, Thorsten, Fachsprachen. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2005. RUG, Wolfgang,	

TOMASZEWSKI, Andreas, Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand. Übungsgrammatik Mittel- und Oberstufe. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Verlag, 2021.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German (B2/C1 level)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 201						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,86	0,0	21,39	21,39	17,91	8,96	2,49
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., Dr. Jan Vaclav König						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/bNE-950/21	Course title: Multilingualism, Language Rights, Identity
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course will take the form of a blended intensive programme, i.e. it will consist of a combination of online lectures and face-to-face teaching. As a course requirement, students will participate in a one-week intensive class at the University of Göttingen in April 2021. During this week, students will present the assignment given to them in the first session. They will hand it in in a written detailed form at the end of the course. Violation of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FiFUK Code of Ethics. 100-91: A 90-82: B 81-74: C 73-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for midterm and final evaluations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will be familiar with some basic concepts of multilingualism in linguistics, literary studies and didactics of the German language (language biography, language landscape, multilingual identity, language loss, etc.). He has the in-depth skill to work on group assignments with international course participants from the Universities of Tartu and Göttingen. He is oriented in the transversal use of multilingualism concepts both in the analysis of different media (literature, film, communication in tourism) and in different scientific disciplines.	
Class syllabus: Language portraits Language and Exile/Emigration (Irena Brežná)	

The Language Loss Language and identity/subjectivity Fatih Akin: Gegen die Wand/ Auf der anderen Seite The City of Göttingen as a Language Landscape The course has a strongly interdisciplinary and intercultural character. The course participants will receive a list of specific texts to read at the first meeting						
Recommended literature: AUER, P. et al. (eds.): Handbook of multilingualism and multilingual communication. Berlin: de Gruyter 2008, ISBN 978-3-11-021251-8 BUSCH, B. Mehrsprachigkeit. Wien: Facultas 2013, ISBN 978-3-8252-3774-5 DEMBECK, T.: Literatur und Mehrsprachigkeit. Ein Handbuch. Tübingen: Narr 2017, ISBN: 978-3-8233-6911-0						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-400/21			Course title: Norwegian 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.						
Learning outcomes: Basics of Norwegian in speech and writing at level A1						
Class syllabus: Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, acquiring basic Norwegian language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics						
Recommended literature: LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Receptive English at a basic level						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,0	0,0	32,0	12,0	8,0	16,0	4,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Cecilie Hauglund						

Last change: 27.06.2024
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-401/21	Course title: Norwegian 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Norwegian 1	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: Deeper knowledge of the basics of Norwegian in written and spoken form at level A1 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Extending basic language skills to a level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, expanding basic language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics	
Recommended literature: LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Norwegian (level A1)	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 13						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	0,0	61,54	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Cecilie Hauglund						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-402/21	Course title: Norwegian 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Norwegian 2	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: Proficiency in written and spoken Norwegian at level A2	
Class syllabus: Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook for improving Norwegian language skills Conversation and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics	
Recommended literature: LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Norwegian (level A1)	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Cecilie Hauglund						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-403/21	Course title: Norwegian 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Norwegian 3	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The students have deepened their Norwegian A2 level (they can reach up to B1 level). Extend language skills to a higher level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Based on the chapters of the recommended textbook, acquiring basic Norwegian language skills Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on a variety of topics Working with texts from the press and fiction texts	
Recommended literature: LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Grunnbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015. LØNN, C. Nå begynner vi! For deg som skal begynne å lære norsk. Nivå A1-A2. Arbeidsbok. Fagbokforlaget, 2015.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Norwegian (A2)	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Cecilie Hauglund						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/buNE-031/22	Course title: Observing and Planning of Classes
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (ongoing): ongoing presentations by students on selected sub-topics such as the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, the National Curriculum, social forms in the classroom, textbooks in the classroom, etc. At the same time, active work in the classroom throughout the semester is required (50 points) (b) In the examination period: observation and detailed analysis of a teaching sequence or lesson in the form of a written examination or seminar paper. The student must achieve a minimum of 60% pass rate. A minimum score of 30 on the continuous assessment is a prerequisite for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the date of the written exam or term paper submission will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student knows the important factors for effective long-term and short-term planning of German teaching. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to observe the teaching process effectively and can analyse selected aspects of the teaching process in detail. Knows the phases of the lesson, social forms and types of exercises and can identify them in observed teaching.	
Class syllabus: 1. Factors influencing long-term and short-term lesson planning 2. Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, objectives, competences, language levels. 3. Curricula and curricula - National Curriculum for the German language. 4. Textbooks in the teaching of German. 5. Observation of teaching. 6. Phases of the teaching process. 7. Lesson preparation.	
Recommended literature: BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. HUNECKE, Hans-Werner, STEINIG, Wolfgang. Deutsch als	

Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2013. ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. STORCH, Günther. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Didaktik. Paderborn: Wilhelm Fink, 1999. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002. Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky. Učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2017.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level B2-C1

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,47	0,0	5,88	17,65	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/22	Course title: Pedagogical Communication
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/15	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part (continuously): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and implementation of micro-outputs: max. 20 points • Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments using the e-learning tool Teacher's Academy of Charles University (2022): max. 30 points • Continuous knowledge test: max. 30 points And in the trial period (at the end): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final test: max. 40 points TOTAL: max. 120 points Students submit tasks and micro-outcomes in the MS Teams e-learning system. The elaborations will be part of their teaching portfolio. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 70% of points. The rating is given on a scale: A - 105 and above (excellent - excellent results), B - 101 -104 (very good - above average standard), C - 96 - 100 (good - normal reliable work), D - 91 - 95 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 90 - 84 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 83 - 0 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 justified absences with proven documents. The exact date of the continuous assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester and will also be published in the syllabi of the course. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students explain the principles of effective educational communication. They can analyze communication episodes, identify problematic communication aspects of individual monologue, interactive and dialogical communication genres. They can	

describe the procedures for creating communication opportunities and the stages of co-creation of a learning environment that supports student participation in teaching. They explained the importance and described specific ways of managing pedagogical communication in school classrooms. The implementation of micro-outcomes and forms of training in other pedagogical communication of teachers is able to acquire the acquired theoretical knowledge in the practice of primary and secondary schools.

Class syllabus:

1.Communication and learning. Basic finding on the connection between communication, speech and learning: Vygotsky's social-cognitive theory (1970, 1976), Bruner's scaffolding concept, Bachtin's (1986) authoritative vs. dialogical discourse, Mercer's (2000) exploratory talk, McElhone's (2012) uptake and conceptual pressure. Empirically examine the relationship between communication, interpersonal communication, pedagogical communication, aims, structure, effectivity.

2.Specific features of educational communication, aspects in the classroom: role of verbal and nonverbal communication in the classroom. Verbal communication, nonverbal communication, IRF structure, role of elicitation, specific school language. The physical space in the classroom (types of classroom arrangement) and its influence on the international classrooms.

3.Teacher as the leader of the communication: basic elements of pedagogical situation, how to lead and direct the communication, questions. Schools, communication rules in the classroom, ways, and forms how to address them. Role of the teacher: Relationships in the classroom, cooperation, and conflicts between students and how to deal with them the interpersonal communication. role of questions – elicitation.

4.Pupil's participation on pedagogical communication, productive vs. unproductive communication, teacher as the leader of the effective communication, how to increase the participation of the students, identification of the participation patterns in the classroom.

5.Concept of dialogic teaching: communication format that stimulates student activity, encourages student thinking, and deepens student understanding. Genres and forms of communication situations. Form of dialogic teaching: Discussion and Scaffolding dialogue. General principles of dialogic teaching.

6.Relationship in educational communication between teachers and students . A teacher's interaction style. Power in the classroom, classroom climate, participation in classroom collective and peer status.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológie kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

HENDL, Jan. Kvalitativní výzkum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0.

STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitativního výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.

ŠEDOVIČ, Klára., ŠVARČEK, Roman. Kvalitativní výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 778						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,68	0,0	24,42	7,46	2,44	2,57	6,43
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
Last change: 06.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-147/22	Course title: Philosophy and Art of the Good Life
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (50 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of issues related to the questions of what the philosophical concept of the good life contains, how philosophy is related to the art of the good life, what are the key problems of the art of the good life in the contemporary world. In terms of skills, the students are able to analyse philosophical conceptions of the good life, to ask questions and formulate answers regarding philosophical issues of the art of living, as well as to practice independent ethical thinking (philosophizing) about philosophical issues of the art of the good life.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Philosophy as the art of good life 2. Term of good life 3. The concept of the art of living 4. The art of being yourself 5. To be or to have? 6. Self-knowledge, irony, stupidity 7. The concept of the other 8. Birth and death in human life 	

9. The concept of happiness 10. The concept of the meaning of life						
Recommended literature: EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. EPIKTÉTOS. Rukojeť. Rozpravy. Praha: Svoboda, 1972. ERASMUS ROTERDAMSKÝ. Chvála bláznivosti. Bratislava: VSSS, 2012. MARCUS AURELIUS. Myšlienky k sebe. Bratislava: VSSS, 2006. SENECA. O duševním klidu. Praha: Svoboda, 1999. FROMM, Erich. Mat' či byť? Bratislava: Citadella, 2015. MONTAIGNE, Michel de. Eseje. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1975. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 69						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,54	0,0	17,39	17,39	8,7	11,59	17,39
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-144/22	Course title: Philosophy and Critical Thinking
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation at discussions in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Seminar project on a selected problem from the course syllabus: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar project has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar project will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing of the course, students understand the most significant causes and manifestations of critical as well as uncritical thinking in various areas of contemporary society. They are able to apply relevant philosophical knowledge and competencies in evaluating information in the broader context of contemporary information sources. Using the acquired theoretical and practical skills, they are able to develop their own critical thinking skills.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Critical and non-critical thinking. 2. Disinformation, manipulation, conspiracy. 3. Media and information sources. 4. Internet and social networks. 5. The art of discussion. 6. Errors of reasoning. 7. Epistemic aspects of communication. 8. Cognitive biases. 9. Science and scientific thinking. 10. Unscientific hoaxes and myths. 11. A defence of rational thought. 	

12. The ethics of a critical approach.						
Recommended literature: ČAVOJOVÁ, Vladimíra a kol. Rozum: návod na použitie. Psychológia racionálneho myslenia. Bratislava: Iris, 2016. ISBN 978-80-89726-57-8. KOSTURKOVÁ, Martina, FERENCOVÁ, Janka. Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019. ISBN 978-80-571-0049-2. MARKOŠ, Ján. Sila rozumu v bláznivej dobe. Manuál kritického myslenia. Bratislava: N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-01-5. ŠNÍDL, Vladimír. Pravda a lož na Facebooku. Bratislava: N Press, 2017. ISBN 978-80-972394-4-2. BUČEK, Jaroslav, ZOUHAR, Marián. Argumentácia a médiá. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-398-1-0. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,74	0,0	18,03	8,2	3,28	1,64	13,11
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-146/22	Course title: Philosophy of D. Hume
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper as well as the deadline for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the principles of classical empirical philosophy as presented by David Hume. They understand the sceptical implications of Hume's empiricism on the knowability of selected philosophical ideas such as causality, material and spiritual substance. They are able to critically reflect on and evaluate the possibilities and limits of empirical knowledge, including in the broader context of the relationship between science and philosophy.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hume's life and work, Hume's philosophical project. 2. The theory of ideas, the principle of copy. 3. Principles of association of ideas, Hume's fork. 4. A critique of causal beliefs. 5. Causality as an internal fiction of the mind. 6. Critique of material substance. 7. Critique of personal identity. 8. Pyrrhonian and academic scepticism. 9. A sceptical interpretation of Hume. 10. A naturalist interpretation of Hume. 	

11. Other parts of Hume's philosophy. 12. Hume's philosophical influence.						
Recommended literature: HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Rozum. Praha: Togga, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7476-094-5. HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Vášně. Praha: Togga, 2019. ISBN: 978-80-7476-173-7. NOVOTNÝ, Zdeněk. David Hume a jeho teorie vědění. Olomouc: Votobia, 1999. ISBN 80-7198-366-7. MOURAL, Josef. Filosofie Davida Huma. In: SOBOTKA, Milan, ZNOJ, Milan, MOURAL, Josef (eds.). Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. Praha: Filosofický ústav Akademie věd České republiky, 1993, s. 69-83. ISBN 80-7007-030-7. MÜNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,32	0,0	18,99	21,52	11,39	12,66	10,13
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism. 8. German Enlightenment. 9. English Enlightenment. 10. French Enlightenment. 11. A step towards German classical philosophy.						
Recommended literature: HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0. JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 76						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism. 8. German Enlightenment. 9. English Enlightenment. 10. French Enlightenment. 11. A step towards German classical philosophy.						
Recommended literature: HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0. JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 76						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-13/15	Course title: Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Grades in the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic.	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in seminars (10 points) two presentations (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students gained knowledge about basic philosophical, methodological and logical problems of philosophy of time.	
Class syllabus: Physical properties of time and grammatical properties of tense. Philosophy of time or philosophies of time? Time and non-tense semantics. Time topology - symmetry and asymmetry. Fatalism. Reductionism and platonism. McTaggart's argument. Theory A and theory B - Time series. Presentism and eternalism. Time symmetry, direction of time, relational structures of time. 3D and 4D controversy. Time travel and time paradoxes.	
Recommended literature: COOPE, U.: Time for Aristotle, Physics IV.10–14, Oxford: OUP, 2005. ISBN 9780199247905. LE POIDEVIN and MACBETH (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, Oxford Readings in Philosophy, Clarendon Press, 1993. ISBN 978-0198239994 MCTAGGART: „The unreality of Time“, 1908. repr. in Gale, GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London, 1968. ISBN 0333000420 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time, Cambridge, CUP, 1981. ISBN 9780521284684 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time ii, Cambridge, CUP, 1998. ISBN 0415097819 GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 1968. ISBN 0333000420	

TOOLEY, M.: Time, Tense, and Causation, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997. ISBN 9780198235798
ZIMMERMAN, D. (ed.): Oxford Studies in Metaphysics, Volume 1, Oxford, OUP, 2004. ISBN 0199267731

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,77	0,0	38,46	7,69	5,13	5,13	12,82

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-113/22	Course title: Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have knowledge of the main features of the Aristotelian-Scholastic understanding of science and its relation to philosophy and theology. They know the main representatives of scholastic philosophy (T. Aquinas, J. Duns Scotus) and their understanding of scientific knowledge. Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to understand the scholastic text, make historical and philosophical connections, and identify parallels and differences between scholastic approaches and contemporary debates about the relationship between philosophy, theology, and the sciences.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Starting points (Aristotle - scientific knowledge) 2. Boethius of Dacia - division of the sciences 3. Boethius of Dacia - competences of the sciences 4. Aquinas - division of the sciences 5. Aquinas - nature of physics 6. Aquinas - nature of mathematics 7. Aquinas - nature of metaphysics 8. Aquinas - nature of theology 	

9. William Ockham - understanding of science, division of terms 10. William Ockham - signification 11. William Ockham - supposition 12. Medieval models of science and contemporary understandings of science: a comparison						
Recommended literature: Boethius z Dácie. O večnosti sveta / O najvyššom dobre. Pusté Úľany: Schola Philosophica, 2012. ISBN:978-80-89488-05-6 Akvinský, Tomáš. Rozdělení a metody věd. Praha: Krystal OP, 2005. ISBN 8085929732 Akvinský, Tomáš: Suma teologická, 1. časť, 1. otázka, 1. – 10. článok. Filozofia. 2011, 66 (1), 83-99. ISSN (print) 0046-385X ISSN (online) 2585-7061 - Available on: http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2011/1/83-99.pdf . Ockham, Vilém. Vybrané texty z oboru logiky a metodologie. In: Sousedík, S.: Texty k studiu dějin středověké filosofie. Praha: Karolinum, 1994, 137-168, ISBN: 80-7066-877-6. Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic library will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic library literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	21,43	7,14	0,0	0,0	21,43
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-118/22	Course title: Plato
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: report (max. 30 points) on one of the topics of the seminar classes and a seminar paper in the scope of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can critically read and interpret selected Plato's philosophical texts in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles governing the interpretation of ancient philosophical texts. They are able to continue further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, having mastered the methodology of the treatment of the set historical-philosophical topic as a philosophical problem.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plato and his philosophy in the context of the crisis of Athenian democracy. 2. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 1 of the Constitution. 3. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 2 of the Constitution. 4. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 1) 5. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 2) 6. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 3) 7. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 1) 8. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 2) 9. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 3) 10. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 4) 11. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 5) 12. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 6) 	

Recommended literature:

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1.-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.
 GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X.

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

HARE, Richard Mervyn, BARNES, Jonathan, CHADWICK, Henry. Zakladatelé myšlení. Přeložil Karel Berka. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0363-3.

MACHOVEC, Dušan. Dějiny antické filosofie. Jinočany: H and H, 1993. ISBN 80-85467-62-3.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	15,0	25,0	2,5	10,0	17,5

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-104/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a test result (30% of the evaluation) and an assignment (20% of the evaluation). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 1 is to deliver basic information about general laws of human behaviour, and so to create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of general psychology and developmental psychology; is able to apply the knowledge in educational context; knows the laws of psyche development, especially with regard to the needs of lower and upper secondary education; knows the laws of development of cognitive processes and their application in the educational process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to psychology: psychology as a science, subject of psychological research, theoretical approaches in psychology, the importance and the use of psychology in the school environment and in the teaching profession.	

2. Research and research methods in psychology: the importance of scientific knowledge, features of scientific work and methodology of psychological research.
3. The research and the definition of mental processes. Mental and cognitive processes. Cognitive processes in the developmental and educational context in the school environment.
 - a) perception, contemporary research and its applications in the school environment. Interpretation and distortions in connection with perceiving from the teacher's position.
 - b) Attention processes. Attention concentration, switching, contemporary approaches. Multitasking and attention in the context of school performance and success.
 - c) Memory processes. Basic memory models and their relationship to education. Elaboration as a tool of effective remembering. Interference. Memory as an ability.
4. Representation and organization of knowledge, thinking: characteristics of thinking and its types. Concepts: their connection and learning. Reasoning and decision process. Fixed and growth-oriented mind settings. Problem solving: types of problems, problem solving strategies
5. Intelligence: intelligence theories, measuring the intelligence. Stability and development of intellectual abilities in relation to education. Intellectual talent.
6. Introduction to developmental psychology. Basic concepts, subject of research and methods of developmental psychology.
7. Developmental psychology in general – development determinants, types of developmental changes, characteristics of development from a psychological point of view, critical periods in development.
8. Selected developmental theories I.
9. Selected developmental theories II.
10. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages I. with the emphasis on the school age.
11. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages II. with the emphasis on the adolescence.
12. Basics of developmental psychopathology.

Recommended literature:

ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál, 1997.
 HORT, V. et al. : Dětská a adolescentní psychiatrie. Praha: Portál, 2008.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelské praxi. Praha: Grada, 2014
 LANGMEIER, J. - KREJČÍŘOVÁ, D.: Vývojová psychologie. Praha : Grada, 2006.
 STERNBERG, R. J.: Kognitivní psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2009.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Vývojová psychologie. Dětství, dospělost, stáří. Praha: Portál, 2000.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 884						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,37	0,0	24,32	13,8	7,69	7,13	7,69
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-105/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a active participation in seminars (at least 80% of education process), presentation of selected topic (20%) and an assignment (30%). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 2 is to deliver the knowledge base for personality psychology and educational psychology and hence create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. The course is aimed at increasing the sensitivity of the students to interindividual diversity in the school environment, developing students' psychological literacy and ability to apply current knowledge of applied psychological disciplines in educational practice. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of personality psychology and educational psychology, is able to use the knowledge from these disciplines in designing an educational unit and knows the psychological context of the educational process.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Personality psychology and interindividual differences. Understanding personality in psychology. Applications of personality psychology into pedagogical practice.
2. Biological and social bases of personality. Personality structure – temperament, character, abilities, motivation.
3. Personality typologies and their importance in educational practice. Personality of the teacher.
4. Psychology of learning – types, laws, and conditions of learning. Selected approaches and theories of learning.
5. Psychological aspects of motivation in the educational field. Sources and factors influencing motivation. Types of motivation. Selected theories of motivation. Performance motivation, goals and self-regulation.
6. Creativity in education – conditions and models of creative learning. Increasing creativity in students.
7. Pupils' performance in the educational process. Academic success vs. failure in pupils. Examination and assessment of pupils from psychological point of view. Exam and pre-exam conditions. Evaluation and self-evaluation.
8. Psychosocial climate and class/school atmosphere as a factor of optimal education. Classroom communication. Class engagement and teacher influence. Classroom management and administration.
9. Classroom as a social group, the position of an individual-pupil in the classroom.
10. Learning disabilities. Pupils' issues in behaviour. Emotionality, self-image and aggression in the school environment. Psychological aspects of school inclusion. The role of school psychologist and his help to the school.
11. Positive psychology in school environment. Empathy and prosocial behaviour in the classroom. Emotions in education and their importance. Active participation, interest, commitment, curiosity.
12. Personality in difficult life situations. Stress management and coping. Hardiness. Mental health and psychohygiene at school. Bullying and mobbing prevention. Prevention of burn-out.

Recommended literature:

ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 ČÁP, P. - MAREŠ, J.: Psychologie pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2001.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál., 1997.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelské praxi. Praha: Grada, 2014.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Školní poradenská psychologie pro pedagogy. Praha: Karolinum, 2005.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Psychologie osobnosti. Praha: Karolinum, 2010.
 VENDEL, Š.: Pedagogická psychológia. Bratislava: Epos, 2007.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 837

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,31	0,0	27,72	16,85	7,65	4,06	4,42

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.
Last change: 28.06.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-018/22	Course title: Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Exemplary seminar paper on any topic in philosophy: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students are oriented in the typology and structure of philosophical texts. They have knowledge of the basic tools and techniques needed to understand philosophical texts and write philosophical papers. They know the correct ways of quoting and providing bibliographical references. They have the ability to read independently, to make critical judgements, as well as to produce philosophical texts on their own.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Specifics of philosophical reading. 2. Typology of professional resources. 3. Elements of text analysis. 4. Reconstructing and evaluating argumentation. 5. Critical reading and interpretation. 6. Electronic presentation of text. 7. Specifics of philosophical writing. 8. Structure of a written paper. 9. Elements of text structure. 10. Stylistic requirements of writing. 11. Quoting ethics and rules 	

12. Formalities and finalisation of a paper.						
Recommended literature: VYDRA, Anton. Akademické písanie. Ako vzniká filozofický text? Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-414-3. STAROŇOVÁ, Katarína. Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2. MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján a kol. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8063-392-9. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8127-155-7. NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Čítanie a písanie filozofických textov. Bratislava: Stimul, 2023. ISBN 978-80-8127-391-9. Available at: https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/191/978-80-8127-391-9.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 434						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,64	0,0	17,05	14,06	8,99	8,99	14,29
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 22.01.2024						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-142/22	Course title: Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%: preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic understanding of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy. They have knowledge of the main models for dealing with the problem of the relationship between philosophy and religion, especially in the four main representatives of Arabic medieval philosophy (Al-Fārābī, Al-Ghazzālī, Ibn-Tufayl and Averroes). They are able to explain the thinking of the main figures of medieval Arabic philosophy on the topic of philosophy of religion. They navigate well the broader context of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy and its influence on medieval European philosophy of Latin provenance.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Al-Farābī - division of the sciences 2. A-Fārābī - philosophy and religion 3. Al-Farābī - philosophy and political regime 4. Al-Farābī - achieving bliss 5. Al-Ghazzālī - philosophy and sciences 6. Al-Ghazzālī - philosophy and religion 7. Al-Ghazzālī - bliss and philosophy 8. Ibn-Tufajl - philosophy and religion 9. Ibn-Tufajl - bliss and religion 10. Averroes - philosophy and religion 	

11. Averroes - bliss, philosophy and religion 12. Influence on Latin medieval philosophy						
Recommended literature: Abú Hámíid al-Ghazzálí. Záchrance bloudícího. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2005. ISBN: 80-7021-789-8 Ibn Tufajl. Živý, syn Bdícího. Praha: Academia, 2011. ISBN: 978-80-200-1912-7. Ibn Rušd (Averroes). Rozhodné pojednání o vztahu náboženství a filosofie. Praha: Academia, 2012. ISBN: 978-80-200-2116-8. CHABADA, Michal. Kapitoly z dějin středověké filozofie 3. Arabská a židovská středověká filozofie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-223-4169-1. Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,17	0,0	12,5	29,17	8,33	0,0	20,83
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-112/21			Course title: Regional Project 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 5						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Active participation in the seminar, presentation of the paper and its subsequent written elaboration. The student must achieve at least 60% success rate. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 30/70						
Learning outcomes: Students will learn about the history of German-speaking culture in Bratislava and its surroundings in modern times. In addition to reflecting on memoirs and specialist literature, the seminar will introduce them to various forms of museum processing and presentation of this culture. Students learn to search relevant sources in libraries, archives and digital databases, formulate collective tasks, which they solve in groups.						
Class syllabus: Germans in Bratislava (settlement, demographic development, social stratification, local traditions) - Bratislava German - Figures of German-language literature and culture in Bratislava (K.G. Windisch, J.M. Korabinsky, J. M. Landerer, J.W. Kempelen, the Schröder family, Rudolf Laban, Elsa Grailich, Karl Benyovszky) - Presentation of German-speaking culture in the museums of Bratislava (Museum of Carpathian Germans, Museum of the City of Bratislava, Museum of Jewish Culture in Bratislava, Small Carpathian Museum in Pezinok) The course will include excursions to the above-mentioned institutions.						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-113/21		Course title: Regional Project 2				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 5						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Active participation in the seminar, presentation of the paper and its subsequent written elaboration. The student must achieve at least 60% success rate. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 30/70						
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire knowledge of the cultural history of the centre of the Habsburg Monarchy, Vienna, which significantly influenced the whole Central European area and at the same time intensively received and transformed cultural impulses from individual Central European regions. Based on a specific topic, which students work on in groups in the form of a written seminar paper, they will prepare and implement a professional excursion The course includes the honing of organizational and presentation skills.						
Class syllabus: The course focuses on two periods in Vienna's cultural history in which Vienna played the role of the "cultural capital" of Europe - the period around 1800 and the fin de siècle. The main themes of the course are - Vienna - the city of music - Vienna's architecture of the 18th century - the Ringstraße era - Vienna's culture of literary salons and cafés - the visual arts of Vienna around 1900 (Klimt, Schiele) - Vienna and Sigmund Freud - Vienna as a "melting pot" (Slavic Vienna, Hungarian Vienna, Jewish Vienna)						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-boGE-324/21	Course title: Sagas and Songs - Germanic and Old Norse Mythology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student is required to read the prescribed primary and secondary literature, watch a prescribed film or music production, actively participate in seminars, take a test, and complete a 5-8 page term paper at the end of the course. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The course is graded 60% for active participation during the semester, including passing 1 test, and 40% for completing a seminar paper	
Learning outcomes: Remove text in languageSK The student will gain information from Norse mythology, from the oldest written and literary monuments of the Germanic peoples (Old Norse Old Germanic, Old Frisian and Old Norse texts). The Old Norse Edda set of myths will introduce him to the Norse Pantheon with stories and heroes, wisdoms and ideas about life and the world, heroic songs and fables in turn to the stories and historical events of the time. Not in isolation, but in direct contrast to Old Germanic literary monuments such as the Song of the Nibelungs, the Song of Hildebrand, the Merseburg incantations, as well as to the texts of the Straofrisian and Old Norse manuscripts The course will also take into account the current reception of the topics discussed in various areas of 20th and 21st century culture and life.	
Class syllabus: 1. Conceptual definition - myths, mythology, Germans, Germanic and Old Norse mythology, sagas, songs . 2. Geographical and historical delimitation of the Old Norse, Old Germanic, Old Frisian and Old Dutch regions, sources and literary monuments of each region, their characteristics and significance for the present. 3. Sagas as a North Germanic literary genre. Origin, division, characteristics. Old Norse mythological sagas as the basis of common Germanic mythology 4. Similarities and differences of the Saga of the Volsungs, the heroic songs of the Poetic Edda and the Germanic heroic epic The Ring of the Nibelungenlied. 5. The Ring of the Nibelungenlied in its contemporary cinematic rendition - The Kingdom of the Rings 1 and 2.	

6. Mythological songs of the Edda (Vedma's song) as the Norse Pantheon and its forms in other Germanic literatures 7. Rules of human coexistence - values, freedoms, laws, legal relations and wisdom in Old Norse Old Germanic literary monuments as well as in Old Frisian and Old Norse texts by the method of comparison .(Sayings of the High One, Merseburg incantations, Old Frisian and Old Norse texts) and their relevance in the contemporary world. 8. 8.Comparative view of Old Norse and Old Germanic texts (Old Norse Song of Völund and the Old High Germanic Heroic Song of the Blacksmith Wielanad Old High Germanic Song of Hildebrand and the Old Norse heroic song of Ásmundar) 9. Interpretation of Old Frisian and Old Norse manuscripts - Old Frisian Liberties 10. Interpretation on Old Frisian and Old Dutch manuscripts - Old Frisian legal texts 11. Reception of Old Norse and Old Germanic literature, Old Frisian and Old Dutch texts in cultural phenomena of the 20th and 21st centuries (literature, film, music and art art) 12. Reception of the values of Old Norse and Old Germanic literature, Old Frisian and Old Norse texts in the conditions of the 20th and 21st centuries (philosophy, law, sociology, politics)						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 22						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	22,73	36,36	9,09	4,55	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Benjamin Bossaert, PhD., PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Katarína Motyková, PhD., Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
Last change: 28.01.2024						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/22	Course title: School Management
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/15	
Course requirements: The course is completed by evaluation, the ratio of interim / final evaluation is 80/20. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The work during the semester on partial tasks from different areas and levels of school management (each worth 5 points), a written test, resp. oral exam in value (10 points). Together, students can earn a maximum of 50 points. The rating is given on a scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-84%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required Two absences with proven documents are allowed. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of the school system in the Slovak Republic in comparison with successful education systems in other countries, understanding of the management system and organization of education in the Slovak Republic at all levels, orientation in school and labor legislation, pedagogical documents, electronic systems used in primary and secondary schools (eg Edupage). Ability to apply knowledge of other disciplines in the field of school management.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic terminology of school management. 2. Education system in the Slovak Republic and education management system. 3. School management models.	

4. Personality of the leading pedagogical employee - legal and personal requirements.
5. Leadership styles.
6. Hierarchy of workers in education.
7. Control activities in schools, apprenticeship.
8. School and labor legislation (legal regulations governing the activities of primary and secondary schools - laws, decrees, work regulations, pedagogical-organizational instructions, pedagogical documentation).
9. Time management.
10. Edupage.
11. Teacher's professional development.
12. Class teacher

Recommended literature:

CANGELOSI, James. S. Strategie řízení třídy: jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. Portál, 1996. ISBN 80-7178-014-6

EGER, Ludvík. Řízení školy. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 8072385836.

HALÁKOVÁ, Zuzana, NAGYOVÁ, Soňa a Tibor NAGY. Školský manažment pre študentov učiteľstva prírodovedných predmetov s praktickými ukážkami. Bratislava: UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4781-5.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zděnek. Škola a jej manažment. Bratislava: UK, 2002. ISBN 80-223-1690-3.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zděnek a Kinga HORVÁTHOVÁ et al. Organizácia a manažment školstva.

Terminologický a výkladový slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 2004. ISBN 80-10-00022-1

PISOŇOVÁ, Mária. Osobnostný rozvoj riaditeľa školy – východiská a determinanty : výskumné závery a odporúčania pre školskú riadiacu prax / Iura Edition, s r. o., 2012. ISBN 9788080784706.

SEJČOVÁ, Ľuboslava. 2023. Manažment triedy a osobnosť učiteľa. [elektronický dokument].

- Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. [online] ISBN 978-80-223-5567-4

Dostupné na: https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_LS_trieda_ucitel.pdf

Aktuálne právne predpisy, upravujúce činnosť základných a stredných škôl (zákony, vyhlášky, vnútorné poriadky, pedagogicko-organizačné pokyny), pedagogická dokumentácia.

Aktuálne internetové zdroje a časopisecké pramene (Technológia vzdelávania, Manažment školy v praxi, Kvalita a ďalšie).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 521

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,75	0,0	29,56	11,71	4,8	2,3	2,88

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.

Last change: 25.04.2023

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-128/22	Course title: Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the genesis of feminist philosophy, are familiar with its foundations and know its categorical apparatus. They understand the selected issues that feminist philosophy develops and thematises and have a basic understanding of feminist epistemology and feminist ethics. They are able to navigate different concepts and understand the central lines of argument. They are familiar with the specialist technology and are able to critically reflect on the contemporary discussions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points and categorical apparatus of feminist philosophy, definition of basic terms. 2. Women in philosophy, feminist controversy with the philosophical canon. 3. The anthropology of gender, naturalistic and constructivist argumentation. 4. Gender and knowledge, object and nature of feminist epistemology. 5. The concept of reason and rationality in the feminist perspective. 6. Feminism and science, from the issue of women in science to the issue of science in feminism. 7. Gender and morality, the issues of feminist ethics.	

8. The ethics of care.
9. Feminist philosophy in the postmodern situation.

Recommended literature:

FOX-KELLEROVÁ, Evelyn. Feminismu a přírodní vedy. In: Libora Oates-Indruchová (ed.): Dívčí válka s ideologií. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. s. 259 - 277. ISBN 80-85850-67-2.

GILLIGAN, Carol. Jiným hlasem. O rozdílné psychologii žen a mužů. Praha: Portál, 2001. s. 11-29. ISBN 80-7178-402-8.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Problémy s rodovou identitou. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 53-81. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

NAGL-DOCEKAL, Herta. Feministická filozofie. Výsledky, problémy, perspektívy. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 2007, s. 31-101, 177-245. ISBN 978-80-86429-68-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Ženy, veda a feminizmus: k otázkam feministickéj kritiky vedy. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 331-350. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Úvahy o rode a vede alebo od otázky žien vo vede k otázke rodovej určenosti vedy. Filozofia, 2010. roč. 65, č. 5., s.485-492. ISSN 0046-385X Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2010/5/485-492.pdf> .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,86	0,0	3,57	10,71	0,0	0,0	17,86

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-98/23	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. It includes active participation and preparation for seminars and the elaboration of an interpretation essay. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Middle Ages to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ancient literature (with emphasis on Greek and Roman) 2. Medieval literature (Czech, German, French, Italian, Spanish, English) 3. Renaissance literature (Czech, Italian, French, Spanish, German and English) 4. Baroque literature (Czech, Italian, Spanish and English) 5. Enlightenment and classicism 6. Pre-Romanticism and Romanticism 7. Realism 8. Modern and avant-garde directions 	

9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars
10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945
Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.

Recommended literature:

The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 181

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,44	0,0	12,15	13,26	9,94	8,84	14,36

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.

Last change: 11.01.2025

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-99/25	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. It includes active participation and preparation for seminars and the elaboration of an interpretation essay. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Baroque to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baroque 2. Enlightenment 3. Classicism 4. Pre-Romanticism 5. Romanticism 6. Realism 7. Modern 8. Avant-garde 9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars 10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945 Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.	
Recommended literature:	

The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 32						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,75	0,0	9,38	15,63	18,75	25,0	12,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 15.05.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-126/22	Course title: Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22 - Social and Political Philosophy	
Course requirements: 100% participation at lectures: in justified cases (e.g. illness) the teacher may excuse two absences. A final control test, usually one week before the end of the semester, which will be graded according to the following criteria: 1. Life and work of a selected author (1 point), 2. Social context of the author and work (1 point), 3. Placement of the work, or the selected fragment of the text, in a broader thought context (1 point), 4. Analysis of a specific passage of the text (identification of the key problem, selection of the main theses, claims, ideas, arguments of the author, their evaluation (7 points). In order to successfully complete the course, students need to score minimum of 6 points on the 10-point grading scale (A:10 points, B: 9 points, C: 8 points, D: 7 points, E: 6 points, Fx: 0-5 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students understand the selected texts. They are able to analyse individual themes and issues and place them, together with the author of a given text, in a broader thought and social context.	
Class syllabus: The course will include the following texts: Plato: State. Aristotle: The Politics. J.J. Rousseau: The Social Contract. T. Hobbes. Leviathan. J. Locke: Two Treatises of Government. Ch. Montesquieu: The Spirit of Law. Hegel: Lectures on the Philosophy of History. A. Tocqueville, A.: Democracy in America. I. Berlin: Two Concepts of Liberty. J. Rawls: A Theory of Justice. R. Nozick: Anarchy, State and Utopia	
Recommended literature: Other recommended literature will be presented during the course.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 100						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,0	0,0	13,0	9,0	17,0	28,0	17,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-boPE-045/19	Course title: Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student chooses the topic of the paper / presentation (20%), continuously reads and analyzes the recommended literature (30%), at the end of the semester the student attends an oral colloquium (50%). The condition for completing the course is to achieve min. 50% of the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the percentages obtained in the relevant evaluation item. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the life and work of J. A. Comenius. He can name broader historical contexts in the context of which his most important pedagogical works were created. He has a basic knowledge of the most important works and can justify the importance and influence of Comenius' ideas in today's concepts of education. Can assess the value of Comenius' concept of lifelong learning.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Historical-socio-cultural conditions of the 17th century.
2. Biography of J. A. Comenius.
3. Pansoficko - educational system of J. A. Komenský
4. PANSOPHIA paradigm
5. Wandering through the labyrinth of the world and the paradise of the heart
6. The idea of lifelong learning in the work of J. A. Comenius
7. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Orbis Pictus, Kindergarten Informatics).
8. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Great Didactics, Pampedia).
9. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (General discourse on the correction of human affairs)
10. J. A. Komenský and Slovakia. Comenius textbooks used in Hungary.
11. Comenius' requirements for the teacher's personality.
12. Contribution of J. A. Comenius to educational theory.

Recommended literature:

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Myslitelsko-vychovateľský odkaz J. A. Komenského. Praha: Academia, 1987.

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Učiteľ učiteľov. J. A. Komenský a učiteľská profesia. Bratislava: SPN, 1992.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Vše výchova (Pampedia). Bratislava: Národné osvetové centrum, 1992

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Veľká didaktika. Bratislava: SPN, 1991.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Opera didactica omnia/www.digitalniknihovna.cz

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,45	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27	0,0	2,27

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-11/15	Course title: Selected Topics in the History of Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), a seminal presentation of two appropriate subject (20 + 20 points), Final assessment: seminal work, 6-8 pages (50 points); Grading 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D: 75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: By absolving the course, a student is informed about logical problems and arguments of ancient authors - about the ways and outcomes of historical and philosophical reconstruction of arguments as well as on their modern logical interpretations.	
Class syllabus: A linguistic, philosophical, semantic and logical analysis of concepts, problems and issues from history logic. A historical analysis of basic logical concepts: statement, truthfulness, axioma, meaning, sign, inference, logical connectives, etc. A historical analysis of ancient philosophical and logical argumentation.	
Recommended literature: BOCHENSKI, J. M.: History of Formal Logic, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1961. ISBN 0828402388 GAHÉR, F.: Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. Bratislava: UK, 2006. ISBN 8022321885 KNEALE, W. & M.: The Development of Logic, London: Oxford University Press, 1962. ISBN 978-0198247739 MARKO, V.: Štyri antické argumenty o budúcnosti náhodnostiach, Bratislava: UK 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8 SEXTUS EMPIRICUS: Outlines of Scepticism. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 2000. ISBN 978-0521778091	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 12						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	41,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	8,33
Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,25	0,0	25,0	12,5	0,0	6,25	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhliček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrdý, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 17.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language(C2)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	0,0	11,11	0,0	11,11	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	12,5	25,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrďý, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.						
Last change: 06.09.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	0,0	22,22	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bpNE-2111/17	Course title: Simultaneous Interpreting 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The content of our seminar is to be a presentation of Simultaneous Interpreting from several perspectives. Interpreting testing and training. Visiting an actual event where interpretation takes place. Discussion with a representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
Course requirements: Assessment: The subject of the assessment will be cabin interpretation from a letter from German into Slovak and the creation of a glossary on a professional topic, which was either the subject of the lectured text or cabin interpretation from a sheet. In both cases, the student prepares a glossary of at least 1NS / standard page /. Assessment method: continuous Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Everyone will prepare at least 1 paper. Papers will be in either German or Slovak. Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar. What is the post: Speech lasting 20-30 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech must be delivered freely and not read with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: The student will master the basic techniques of simultaneous interpretation. Can operate the interpreting desk in the interpreting booth. Interprets speeches of a general nature from German into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: Content: Introduction to interpreting technology.	

Theoretical introduction to simultaneous interpreting processes and activities.
 Training of preparatory techniques for simultaneous interpretation.
 Interpreting simple texts with social and undemanding political topics
 Interpretation of simple texts with economic topics.
 Exercises aimed at acquiring basic habits in simultaneous / consecutive interpreting
 Methods of preparation for simultaneous interpretation: translation of professional texts for own use and for the purpose of preparation for interpretation,
 Developing skills by presenting a text in a real or model situation with and without preparation and then practicing memory by memorizing speech, e.g. lasting 3-4 minutes

Recommended literature:

NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tlmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9.
 BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X
 JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1
 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4
 DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, german B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 58

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,45	0,0	15,52	27,59	1,72	1,72	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Karin Korkutata

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bpNE-2112/17	Course title: Simultaneous Interpreting 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The content of our seminar will be Simultaneous Interpreting from several perspectives and the improvement of skills acquired in the IB during the seminar Simultaneous Interpreting 1. Depending on the situation, a discussion with a representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
Course requirements: Assessment: The subject of the assessment will be cabin interpretation from a letter from German into Slovak and the creation of a glossary on a professional topic, which was either the subject of a lectured / presented text or cabin interpretation from a sheet. In both cases, the student prepares a glossary of at least 1NS / standard page /. Deadline by agreement. In the case of distance learning, in-house interpreting takes place in the environment of the virtual interpreting laboratory "i-nest" from the company Contest. Assessment method: continuous Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Everyone prepares at least 1 paper / presentation. Papers / presentations will be in either German or Slovak. A presentation is a PPT presentation that is projected on a screen or screen and interpreted by others in booths. Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar is part of the evaluation. What is the post: Speech / presentation lasting 20-30 minutes / in the virtual space "i-nest" approx. 10 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech / presentation must be given as an audio file not read freely with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	

Learning outcomes: The student masters basic interpreting techniques, but also more demanding interpreting techniques. He is also able to interpret speech with moderate difficulty, but mostly in the direction from German to Slovak.						
Class syllabus: Deepening the interpreting skills acquired during the first block, i. SIM.TLM. 1 Deepening knowledge and skills in simultaneous interpretation. Repetition of preparatory techniques for simultaneous interpretation as shadowing, supplementation of texts called "Lückentexte" Interpreting simple texts with social and undemanding political topics Interpretation of simple texts with economic topics. Exercises aimed at acquiring basic habits in simultaneous / consecutive interpreting Methods of preparation for simultaneous interpretation: translation of professional texts for personal use and for the purpose of preparation for interpretation, creation of glossaries, learning to think about interpretation						
Recommended literature: NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tlmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9. BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4 DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, german B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 40						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,5	0,0	25,0	22,5	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Karin Korkutata						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-102/22	Course title: Social Inequalities
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (30 points): papers on selected issues in the field of social inequalities b) in the examination period (70 points): written test. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 15 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59: FX, 60-67: E, 68-75: D, 76-83: C, 84-91: B, 92-100: A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: The course focuses on the social science analysis of one of the main thematic areas of sociology of social problems - social inequalities. Upon successful completion, students are able to identify the main types and different forms of social inequalities. They will gain skills to analyze selected types and forms of inequalities in Slovakia as well as the wider spatial context, they will gain information about the extent and characteristics of these types and forms of inequalities. At the end of the course, students are able to use selected sociological terms and concepts and have mastered sociological approaches to their grasp and cognition. They can use the acquired knowledge in theoretical and empirical research of these phenomena and social facts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social inequalities (basic definition; why social inequalities are a social problem) 2. Social problem and its phases (possible definitions, criteria, development of social problems, social actors) 3. Positive functions of social inequalities (Can inequalities have positive consequences for the functioning of society?) 4. Types of social inequalities (basic definition, socio-cultural and socio-economic inequalities) 5. Socio-cultural inequalities (gender and age aspect)	

6. Basic types of socio-economic inequalities
7. Global aspects of inequalities
8. Spatial aspects of inequalities (regional, interlocal and local dimensions)
9. Intergenerational reproduction of inequalities (family capital, poverty culture)
10. Inequality in access to education / educational inequality (social and cultural reproduction, modernization theories, theory of rational choice)
11. Sociological concepts of poverty - different ways of defining and measuring it
12. Different forms of poverty, approaches to the poor and ways of tackling poverty in selected historical periods
13. Causes and consequences of poverty - identification and perception of the causes and possible consequences of poverty

Recommended literature:

- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman. Chudoba na Slovensku. Diskurz, rozsah a profil chudoby. Bratislava: UK v Bratislave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-223-2428-1.
- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman: Priestorové aspekty chudoby a sociálneho vylúčenia. Sociológia. 2007, 39(5), s. 423-458. ISSN 0049-1225.
- FRASER, Nancy. Rozvíjení radikální imaginace. Globální přerozdělování, uznání a reprezentace. Praha: Filosofie, FU AV ČR, 2007. ISBN 978-80-700-7251-6.
- HOLUBEC, Stanislav. Sociologie světových systémů. Hegemonie, centra, periferie. Praha: SLON, 2009. ISBN 978-80-741-9014-8.
- GANS, Herbert J.: The Positive Functions of Poverty. The American Journal of Sociology. 1972, 78 (2), pp. 275-289
- KATRŇÁK, Tomáš. Třídní analýza a sociální mobilita. Brno: CDK, 2005. ISBN 80-7325-067-5.
- KELLER, Jan. Tři sociální světy. Sociální struktura postindustriální společnosti. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-044-5.
- MAREŠ, Petr. Sociologie nerovnosti a chudoby. Praha: SLON, 1999. ISBN 80-85850-61-3.
- MATĚJŮ, Petr, STRAKOVÁ, Jana a Arnošt VESELÝ: Nerovnost ve vzdělávání. Od měření k řešení. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-032-2.
- PLATT, Lucinda. Understanding Inequalities. Cambridge: Polity Press, 2015. ISBN 978-15-095-2126-5.
- SOPÓCI, Ján a kol.: Sociálna stratifikácia a mobilita na Slovensku. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8127-242-4.

Additional literature and an extended syllabus of the course will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 215

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,7	0,0	23,26	22,33	9,77	9,3	4,65

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-103/22	Course title: Social Policy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Requirments.: written exam in the exam period. min. 60 points from 100 Rating: A: 100% - 92%, B: 91% - 84%, C: 83% - 76%, D: 75% - 68%, E: 67% - 60%, FX: 59% - 0% The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students get acquainted with the system of social protection in its current form in our country, as well as the historical contexts of its formation. After completing the course, the student knows the basic characteristics, structure and tools of social security in our country. Understands the demographic and economic context of the social situation of the population and the background of the formation of social policy instruments. He is able to apply the acquired knowledge for solving social situations in personal life, as well as for their application in the field of future professional activity (especially suitable for teachers, teachers, andragologists, political scientists, journalists, psychologists, etc.)	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Definition of social policy, basic functions of SP, basic determinants 2. Historical sources of social policy and their development 3. Formation of the welfare state (economic and social conditionality) 4. Basic types of welfare state, development and trends 5. Social policy actors, their position and competencies in SP 6. Employment and labor market policy 7. Structure of social policy, basic areas and tools 8 Social security - the core of the SP and the system of its tools 9. Social insurance subsystem - principles, types, tools 10. State social support subsystem - principles, tools 11. Social assistance subsystem - principles, tools, actors 12. Living wage - definition, construction, social functions 	

Recommended literature:

LUBELCOVÁ, Gabriela: Sociálna politika I. (online). Bratislava: Stimul 2017. ISBN 978-80-8127-195-3. dostupné na:
http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_GL_socialna_politika1.pdf
DUDOVÁ, Iveta a kol.: Sociálna politika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer 2018. ISBN 97-0-16-66-9
BEBLAVÝ, Miroslav: Sociálna politika. eBook 2012: https://www.academia.edu/23899623/Soci%C3%A1lna_politika
VEČEŘA, Miloš: Sociální stát. Praha: Slon 2001. ISBN 80-85850-16-8
MACKOVÁ, Zuzana: Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia. Bratislava: Heuréka 2017. ISBN 9788081730481
Students will be acquainted with the supplementary literature in the course of the following topics.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 153

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,92	0,0	21,57	16,99	20,92	14,38	5,23

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.

Last change: 20.03.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22	Course title: Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% attendance (in justified cases the teacher may excuse 2 absences), Students can be only admitted to the exam after successfully completing the final control test of the preliminary assessment, usually held one week before the end of the semester. The test will consist of five sets of questions (each with a two-point, one-point or zero score) and the final score will be determined according to the following key: 10-9 points "A", 8 points "B", 7-6 points "C", 5-4 points "D", 3-2 points "E". 1-0 points "Fx". The oral examination, similarly as the final control test, will also consist of questions covered in lectures and seminars, the students will become familiar with during the semester. The exam performance will be graded on a five-point grading scale according to the following key: 5 points "A" and 4 points "B" (above-average knowledge), 3 points "C" and 2 points "D" (average knowledge), 1 point "E" (under-average knowledge), 0 points "Fx" (very poor knowledge). Unlike the preliminary assessment, in the case of a Fx grade, the student will still have two opportunities to improve the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 50%; final 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are proficient in relevant socio-philosophical concepts and theories. They understand and are reasonably able to critically analyse and evaluate given concepts and theories. In particular, they have the ability to understand the relevance of issues, regardless of the historical period in which they arose, and to situate these issues within a broader philosophical and social framework.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social and political philosophy as a philosophical discipline. 2. Problems of the relationship between society and the individual. Holism vs. individualism. 3. The idea of social order. Search for the "ideal" political structure. 4. Problem of human nature. The origin and nature of the state. Social contract theory. 5. The nature of power and authority. The problem of sovereignty and the division of powers.	

6. The problem of justice. 7. Political equality and freedom. 8. The theory and practice of democracy. 9. Philosophy of history and alienation.						
Recommended literature: PLATÓN. Štát. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-906-4. ARISTOTELES. Politika. Bratislava: Pravda, 1988. ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques. O spoločenskej zmluve alebo o princípoch politického práva. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-248-8. MILL, John Stuart. O slobode. Bratislava: Iris, 1995. ISBN 80-88778-07-7. VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv.6. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: Epoque, 1970 (HEGEL, Georg, Wilhem, Fridrich, Filozofia dejín). HOLATA, Ladislav et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv. 10. Marxisticko-leninská filozofia, Bratislava: Pravda, 1977 (MARX, Karol, Ekonomicko-filozofické rukopisy). Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,38	0,0	18,75	20,63	13,13	9,38	8,75
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-401/22	Course title: Summer Outdoor Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain basic theoretical knowledge and acquire practical skills in hiking, spending time and doing physical activities in nature. The student will be able to select a suitable natural area for doing sports in nature. The student can characterize individual sports in nature and forms of their implementation. The student shall be able to use didactic methods of training and improving movement techniques in selected outdoor sports. The student will know the theoretical basis of selection, setting, use and maintenance of basic material equipment for selected sports in nature.	
Class syllabus: A comprehensive overview of theoretical and practical problems in tourism, stay and physical activities in nature and the prerequisites for their solution. Outdoor sports in connection with the development of modern society. Impact of outdoor sports on the environment, regional development, tourism and the economy. Historical aspects of outdoor sports and their position in society. Basic division of outdoor sports. (Summer, winter, water, board, technical, motor, Olympic ...) Institution and Sport unions that provide outdoor sports in our country and in the world. The structure of sports performance of selected outdoor sports. The structure of sports performance in canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improving the technique of implementation of selected outdoor sports. Training and improvement of kayaking and canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improvement of shooting with air weapons.	
Recommended literature:	

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika a ochrana života a zdravia. Bratislava. FTVŠ UK 2013, ISBN 978-80-223-3398-6

MICHAL, J.: Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, ISBN 80-85162-99-7

NEUMAN, J. a kol. : Turistika a sporty v přírodě. Praha, Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-717-8391-9

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika. Bratislava, FTVŠ UK, 2004.

KOMPÁN, J.- GORNER, K.: Možnosti uplatnenia turistiky a pohybových aktivít v prírode. Banská Bystrica, FHV UMB, 2007, ISBN 80-8083-365-7.

STEJSKAL, T.: Vodná turistika. Prešov 1999.

SÝKORA, B. a kol.: Turistika a sporty v přírodě. SPN Praha, 1986.

ZAJAC, A. a kol.: Športy a turistika na vode. Bratislava: Šport, 1983.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 104

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 03.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/boGE-500/24	Course title: Swedish for Beginners 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 60 percent of the grade. 40 percent shall consist of a written and oral examination taken during the examination period. The evaluation follows the following scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of the evaluation.	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Mastering the basics of Swedish in written and spoken form at level A1 according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Class syllabus: Basics of Swedish grammar Basics of pronunciation in Swedish Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics Gradual acquisition and improvement of written and spoken Swedish	
Recommended literature: JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare - Övningar med facit och kommentarer, Studentlitteratur, 2009. JOSEFSSON, G. Svensk universitetsgrammatik för nybörjare, Studentlitteratur 2009. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K.: Rivstart A1+A2, Övningsbok, andra upplagan, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K.: Rivstart A1+A2, Textbok inkl ljudfiler, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

English - B1						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	40,0	20,0	0,0	5,0	5,0
Lecturers: Dag Fransson						
Last change: 27.06.2024						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/boGE-501/24			Course title: Swedish for Beginners 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Dag Fransson						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bpSV-355/22	Course title: Swedish for Beginners 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Swedish for beginners 2 or equivalent level of knowledge.	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: A: 91-100% B: 83 - 90% C: 73-82% D: 72-67% E: 66-60% FX: 59% - and less	
Learning outcomes: Master written and spoken Swedish at A2 level according to the Common European Standard reference framework for language skills.	
Class syllabus: Expanding basic language skills based on the chapters of the recommended textbook Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics	
Recommended literature: LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Exercise book, 2nd edition, Natur & kultur, 2014. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbook incl. audio files, 2nd edition, Natur & kultur, 2014.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Swedish at level A1	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	50,0	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Dag Fransson						
Last change: 09.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bpSV-356/22	Course title: Swedish for Beginners 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Swedish for beginners 3 or equivalent level of knowledge	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student undergoes a written or oral examination after each finished topic. Written and oral examinations completed during the semester are included in the total completion of the course and make for 100 percent of the grade. The evaluation follows the following scale: A: 91-100% B: 83 - 90% C: 73-82% D: 72-67% E: 66-60% FX: 59% - and less	
Learning outcomes: Students will deepen their knowledge of Swedish at the A2 level (reaching up to B1 level) according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Development of language skills to a higher level of fluent communication using general vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Expanding basic language skills based on the chapters of the recommended textbook Conversational and grammar exercises Building and developing vocabulary on various topics	
Recommended literature: LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Övningsbok, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014. LEVY SCHERRER, P./LINDEMALM, K. Rivstart A1+A2, Textbok inkl. ljudfiler, andra upplagan, Natur & kultur, 2014.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Swedish at level A2	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	60,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Dag Fransson						
Last change: 09.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-301/15 Introduction to English Language Teaching	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/15	
Course requirements: 60% Observing all 10 lessons 15% Completed observation worksheets 25% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: While visiting local schools and observing lessons with a mentor teacher, students do the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. become familiar with the life of a teacher, in general, and English language teaching in particular 2. analyze how teachers teach and learners learn 3. evaluate and reflect on all aspects of the teaching they observe, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc. 4. reflect on what they observe as it relates to their own possible career as an English language teacher 5. discuss what they have observed with their peers, training constructive criticism and feedback skills 	
Class syllabus:	

Students (in groups of 6 according to their study programs) observe 10 lessons with a mentor teacher at a local lower or upper secondary school.
They provide feedback on those lessons and discuss what they learn within their groups.
Each completes an online observation worksheet for each lesson and, after observing all 10 lessons, writes about the experience in a reflection paper.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language
Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)
Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.
Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)
Vnútny poriadok školy (Policy guidelines of the mentoring school)
KOSOVIČ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>
Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>
STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcomed, English is required.

Notes:

Students are not exempt from attending other classes in order to do the lesson observations.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 292

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,96	0,0	7,19	3,42	0,68	1,03	1,71

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 5 visits and analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire the basic ability to observe German teaching, to focus on selected aspects of the observation, and to produce a protocol of practice. At the same time, the student is able to reflect on teaching and ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete Teaching Practice 1 in selected mock schools under the supervision of a trainee teacher in groups. The practice involves a 5 lesson observation followed by a debriefing with the trainee teacher. At	

the end of the placement, the student completes a placement report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the placement.						
Recommended literature: BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 69						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, 	

- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVI, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 217

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,4	0,0	3,23	4,15	0,46	0,46	2,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 14.05.2024

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise. 						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGO VÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/15	
Course requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise 						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice..						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové: Gaudeamus, 1993. 80-7041-228-3. VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a František SINGULE a Jaroslav VALENTA. Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: UK, 1990. VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ a kol. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha : Grada, 2007, 402 s. ISBN 8024717344 .						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,83	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,17
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
Last change: 07.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise. 						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOVIČ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijská praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, the language of the student's expertise						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 68						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,06	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,94
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92 %); B (91-84 %); C (83-76 %); D (75-68 %); E (67-60 %), Fx (59-0 %). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise. 						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 228						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	21,93	10,53	0,0	0,44	0,44
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 1 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 1						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 183						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,39	0,0	20,22	9,29	1,09	2,73	3,28
Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., Mgr. Milica Križanová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-852/22	Course title: Teaching Practice B (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course evaluation is conditional on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • completing observations (lessons) in the scope of an hour-long training teacher, • active participation of the student in extracurricular and extracurricular activities of a practicing teacher, • evaluation of the student by the training teacher, • evaluation of the pedagogical diary, which the student submits to the head of the pedagogical practice within the set deadline. In total, a student can get 42 points for pedagogical practice. The evaluation of the subject is graded in percentage as follows: A (100-91%); B (90-81%); C (80-71%); D (70-61%); E (60-50%). At least 38 points must be obtained to obtain an A rating, at least 34 points to obtain a B rating, at least 30 points to obtain a C rating, at least 26 points to obtain a D rating and at least 21 points to obtain an E rating. Credits will not be awarded to a student who obtains less than 21 points out of the total number of points. For non-compliance with the set deadlines and instructions of the head of the pedagogical practice, the student may be sanctioned by lowering the evaluation, or by not granting credits for the pedagogical practice.	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • deepen knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of teachers, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop the professional competencies necessary for independent planning, design, management and organization of the educational process in the relevant subject on the basis of valid curricular documents, while adapting educational programs for specific groups of students, • develop professional competencies associated with didactic, pedagogical, psychological analysis of individual parts of the lesson, • develop the ability to apply pedagogical-psychological and professional-didactic knowledge in the educational process, 	

- develop the ability to evaluate diverse pedagogical situations and processes,
- deepen knowledge about the differences in the development of individuals resulting from their health, social disadvantages, talents or talents so that they can effectively cooperate with special pedagogues, psychologists and other professionals in the implementation of the educational process in the conditions of inclusive education and follow their professional recommendations and conclusions
- develop skills in working with teaching aids,
- acquire competencies associated with the creation of a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop competencies of self-assessment and further professional development,
- develop the ability to assess the suitability of the chosen means of education,
- develop communication skills, the ability to express and accept constructive criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Getting acquainted with the conditions of implementation of pedagogical practice.

Familiarization with pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school.

Participation in teaching within the scope of the training teacher, extra-class and extracurricular activities.

Creation of observation records from the teaching teacher 's lessons.

Creation of lesson analyzes.

Creation of written preparations for lessons.

Creation of a pedagogical diary and its submission to the head of pedagogical practice.

Recommended literature:

All valid textbooks for primary and secondary schools

Innovated SEP for the 2nd grade of elementary school

An innovated SEP for grammar schools with a four-year and five-year educational program

Target requirements for knowledge and skills of high school graduates in biology

ŠkVP training school

Internal rules of the school

Gnoth, M., Ušáková, Fulková, E., Likavský, P., Turanová, L., Čipková, E., Tóthová, A., Grančičová, A. 2003. Pedagogical practice for students of teacher combinations at the Faculty of Science, Comenius University. Bratislava: Comenius University Bratislava, 2003. 140 p.

Kosová, B., Tomengová, A. 2015. Professional practical training of future teachers. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015. 225 p.

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. 2009. Pedagogical practice in teacher training. Banská Bystrica: Matej Bel University, 2009. FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004.

Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004. GAVORA, P. 1997. ABC observations of teaching. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 1997. KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004. Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004.

State curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3

KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 69						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,3	0,0	8,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bNE-102/15/15	Course title: Teaching and Learning Through Play
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (on-going): presentation of an independently prepared didactic game to the students, active work in class throughout the semester, providing feedback on other participants' presentations (50 points) (b) in the examination period: a seminar paper, the content of which is a comprehensive didactic description of an independently designed didactic game, based on theoretical knowledge (formulation of objectives, introduction of social forms and work with authentic materials and different media) (50 points). Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the due date of the term paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student knows the typology of didactic games. The student is able to recognize the advantages of different games in teaching depending on the learners and their learning styles and is able to use them effectively for the preparation of teaching materials.	
Class syllabus: Typology of didactic games. 2. Preparation of a didactic game and its effective integration into teaching 3. The role of didactic games in motivating learners 4. Presentations of independently prepared didactic games by the participants of the seminar, providing feedback and analysis of the games	
Recommended literature:	

DAUVILLIER, Ch., LÉVY-HILLERICH, D.: Spiele im Deutschunterricht. Fernstudieneinheit 28. München: Goethe-Institut, 2004.
 FUNK, Hermann, KUHN, Christina, SKIBA, Dirk, SPANIEL-WEISE, Dorothea, WICKE, Rainer. DLL 4: Aufgaben, Übungen, Interaktion. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2017
 KACJAN, Brigita. Übungstypologie von Spielen. [nepublikovaný učebný text]. Dostupné v MSTEAMS a Moodle.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	26,67	33,33	0,0	6,67	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-108/22	Course title: Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will be familiar with the basic problems of P. Teilhard de Chardin's evolutionary-cosmological conception. They know how to critically analyse selected texts from the works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. They are able to understand the issues of the evolution of the universe, life, man and his consciousness, including the issues of the planetisation of the world and the personalisation of man.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the life and works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. 2. Classification of works. Basic ideas and problems. Ideological influences. 3. The monistic basis of Teilhard's conception. 4. The relationship between matter and spirit. The question of dynamic substance. 5. Evolution, its phases and direction.	

6. Laws of evolution: law of complexity and consciousness, law of tangential and radial energy, law of convergence. 7. The competence of science, philosophy and religion in interpreting evolution. 8. Issues of evolution and creation. Basic philosophical postulates. 9. Spiritual evolution and the understanding of the noosphere and the Omega point. 10. Planetisation of the world and personalisation of man. Requirements of the future. Dilemma and choice.						
Recommended literature: PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica. Evolučná koncepcia Teilharda de Chardin [online]. Bratislava: Stimul 2010. Available on: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/ZP_evokon.pdf . PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica a Józef KULISZ. Na ceste s Teilhardom de Chardin. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 2004. ISBN 80-7141-465-4. TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Vesmír a lidstvo. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1990. ISBN 80-7021-043-5. TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Místo člověka v přírodě. Praha: Nakladatelství Svoboda, 1993. ISBN 80-205-0309-9. TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Jak věřím. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1997. ISBN 80-7021-208-X. Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,33	0,0	20,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	16,67
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-123/22	Course title: Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preparation for the lesson (reading texts), at least one oral report in class or written seminar paper (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points - 50. A (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, student have - through detailed critical analysis and interpretation of selected texts - a deeper knowledge of the ideas and thought processes of some of the major representatives of German classical philosophy, with an emphasis on theoretical philosophy of I. Kant and G. W. F. Hegel and A. Schopenhauer. They are able to better understand German classical philosophy and to discuss philosophical issues in a more practically informed way, as well as to put forward their own insights and comments, to defend their own interpretations, and to respond productively to the views of others.	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kant's understanding of logic and mathematics in The Critique of Pure Reason. 2. Kant's theory of judgement in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's theory of categories in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's critique of rational psychology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 4. Kant's critique of rational cosmology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 5. Kant's critique of the proof of divine existence in The Critique of Pure Reason. 6. Kant's understanding of the Enlightenment. 7. Hegel's preface to the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 8. Sensory certainty and perception in the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 9. Mind-understanding in "Phenomenology of Spirit". 10. The dialectic of master and slave in "The Phenomenology of Spirit". 	

11. Schopenhauer's notion of will in "The World as Will and Representation". 12. Schopenhauer's ethics in "The World as Will and Representation".						
Recommended literature: HEGEL, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Fenomenológia ducha. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8101-861-9. KANT, Immanuel. Kritika čistého rozumu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-301-8. KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ke každé příští metafyzice. Praha: Svoboda 1992. ISBN: 8020503102. SCHOPENHAUER, Arthur. Svet ako vôľ a predstava 1. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-247-1. SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992. ISBN 80-7066-651-X. Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	12,0	28,0	12,0	12,0	16,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-28/18	Course title: Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (40 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (60 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students can analyze crucial texts in the contemporary philosophy of fiction (short papers, chapters from important books).	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lewis and truth in fiction: What is true in the world of Sherlock Holmes? 2. Inconsistency and incompleteness in fiction. 3. Fictionalism: pretense and prefix. 4. Fictional characters: realism and antirealism. 5. Role realism (Lamarque, Currie, Wolterstorff). 6. Lamarque and work – object distinction. 	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. GLAVANIČOVÁ, Daniela. Rethinking role realism. British Journal of Aesthetics, 2021, 61(1), 59-74. LAMARQUE, Peter. Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. Synthese, 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859. ZOUHAR, Marián. Podoby referencie. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	7,14	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bUNE-023-1/15	Course title: The Role of Memory in the German Speaking Countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The course will convey the basic realities of German-speaking countries using the method of Les Lieux de Mémoire. Using selected historical issues as examples, the course develops students' skills of critical engagement with the past.	
Course requirements: Written tests, 50% during the semester, 50% after the semester. Student must achieve at least 60% pass rate in all parts of the assessment Weighting of midterm/final evaluation: 30/70. Classification scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence.	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course will gain an overview of the basic historical and cultural themes that make up the constitutive elements of the collective memory of the inhabitants of German-speaking countries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic terminology: collective memory, communicative memory, cultural memory, place memory. 2. Germania. 3. Reformation. 4. Peace of Westphalia.	

5. Weimar. 6. The Habsburg myth. 7. Maria Theresa. 8. Auschwitz. 9. Assassination of Hitler. 10. Expulsion of Germans from Eastern Europe. 11. The Berlin Wall. 12. The reunification of Germany.						
Recommended literature: ASSMANN, Aleida. Prostory vzpomínání.Podoby a proměny kulturní paměti. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018. FRANÇOIS, Etienne, SCHULZE, Hagen. Deutsche Erinnerungsorte. 3 zv. München: C. H. Beck, 2001–2002.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German, Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 477						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,98	0,0	16,77	16,56	15,51	14,47	19,71
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.						
Last change: 30.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bne-005/25	Course title: Theory and Praxis of Literary Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning Number of credits: 4	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, continuous coursework, and a final seminar paper in the form of a submitted annotated translation of one's own or an analysis/commentary of someone else's literary translation. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in all components of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50 percent participation/50 percent final coursework	
Learning outcomes: Students will deepen their ability to theoretically reflect on literary translation and to apply theoretical and methodological concepts in the process of (not only) literary translation. They will develop heightened sensibility to the hermeneutic and ethical dimensions of translation and learn to perceive translation as a creative act of meaning-making situated within a specific (or contemporary) historical, cultural, and ideological context. They will become familiar with concepts such as foreignness, shift of expression, expressive system, translation as rewriting, hermeneutic movement, and linguistic hospitality, and will be able to critically apply them in both the analysis and creation of translations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Translation as Contextually Informed Work I: The Ethics of the Other, Foreignness, and Ethical Openness in Translation (Mikhail Bakhtin, Antoine Berman) 2. Translation as Contextually Informed Work II: Translation as Hermeneutic Motion (George Steiner) 3. Practical Session 4. Hermeneutic Approaches to Translation I: Linguistic Hospitality (Paul Ricoeur) 5. Hermeneutic Approaches to Translation II: Conscious Subjectivity in Translation (Douglas Robinson) 6. Practical Session	

7. Application of the Expressive System (František Miko) 8. Reflecting on Shifts of Expression (Anton Popovič) 9. Practical Session 10. Ideology and Manipulation I: Translation as Rewriting (André Lefevere) 11. Ideology and Manipulation II: Norms, Poetics, and Patronage (André Lefevere) 12. Practical Session						
Recommended literature: André Lefevere: Translation, Rewriting, and the Manipulation of Literary Fame. London: Routledge, 1992. František Miko: Aspekty literárneho textu. Nitra: Pedagogická fakulta, 1989. Anton Popovič: Poetika umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1971. The required materials and relevant excerpts from the texts covered in the course will be provided by the course instructors.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German, Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
Last change: 12.06.2025						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bPTNE-030/18	Course title: Translator and CAT Tools
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The graduate of the course will gain a basic overview and skills in using translation software.	
Course requirements: Testing the ability to create a translation using translation software in the direction from German to Slovak and vice versa. Competence is examined through a final test. Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Active participation, attendance at seminars and work on ongoing translation projects, preparation of glossaries. Submission resp. passing the final test, which is focused on the practical use of the translation tool in practice. Each test will be corrected and evaluated and sent back to the student. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: The graduate is able to translate texts of general and professional thematic focus in the field of humanities, natural and technical sciences, with regard to the principle of functional equivalence and customer needs when using translation software. Vie o.i. create a translation offer for the customer, negotiate the price for the translation, estimate the amount of target text. It flexibly applies the adopted translation procedures and strategies in solving translation problems and introducing new terminology.	
Class syllabus: Translation of a wide range of professional texts, social sciences, cultural, technical, etc. science focus using translation software. Creating translations using translation software in the direction from German to Slovak and vice versa. Explanation of the specifics of translation from Slovak into German. Correct use of online dictionary literature, solution of translation problems	

related to typological differences of working languages and special terminology. Development of translation competencies with regard to skopos and customer needs.						
Recommended literature: DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2 Aktuálne verzie užívateľských príručiek pre prekladateľský softvér						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, german B2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 110						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,27	0,0	20,91	10,0	0,91	0,91	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Michaela Krajčovič						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-117/22	Course title: Utopias in Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the forms of classical utopian projects of the Renaissance and modern periods. They are able to critically analyse the initial texts of the period as well as the modern works of renowned specialists on the issue of utopias. They can interpret the key issues occurring in a given type of texts. By revealing the essence of the projects in question, which often form a marginalised part of socio-philosophical conceptions, they have a deeper understanding of the period. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the meaning of individual concepts.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is utopia? The roots of utopia in the thought of ancient authors. Plato's Constitution. 2. Specifics of Renaissance and modern utopian projects (by Sebastian Brant). 3. In Praise of Folly by Erasmus of Rotterdam. 4. Utopia of Thomas More. 5. Tommaso Campanella and City of the Sun. 6. Johannes Kepler and The Dream or the Lunar Astronomy. 7. New Atlantis by Francis Bacon. 8. Social utopias of the 19th century. 9. From utopia to dystopia. 10. Milan Šimečka and the world of utopias.	

11. On the margin of George Orwell's 1984 and Zygmund Bauman's Liquid Modernity.						
Recommended literature: PLATÓN. Ústava. Bratislava: Pravda 1980. MORE, Thomas. Utópie. Bratislava: VSSS, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8061-966-4. MANNHEIM, Karl. Ideologie a utopie. Prednášky a eseje. Bratislava: Archa, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-022-3 BACON, Francis. Nová Atlantída. Bratislava: 2018. ISBN 978-80-8202-043-7. OUŘEDNÍK, Patrik. Utopus to byl, kdo učinil mě ostrovem. Praha: Torst, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7215-395-4. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher#s presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 41						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,46	0,0	34,15	14,63	0,0	4,88	4,88
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-402/22	Course title: Winter Sports Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will have a basic knowledge about the history of skiing in the world and in Slovakia. The student will be able to use nomenclature, classification scale of licenses, material equipment, terrain knowledge and movement in winter in various weather conditions. The student understands the importance of fitness and technical preparation in downhill skiing and has practical skills of the use and maintenance of equipment. The student will be able to characterize specific ways of moving in the mountain and ski terrain, as well as methods of calling rescue. He recognizes the ways of leading teaching and the functioning of the work of the instructor in the ski school.	
Class syllabus: History, terminology, classification of material and technical equipment. Principles of safety in the mountains. Basic skiing skills – improvement of technology. Visiting a ski service in the resort.	
Recommended literature: BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2002). Technika a metodika zjazdového lyžovania. BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2017). Technika a didaktika lyžovanie, Učebné texty, KU, Ružomberok 2017 EGYHÁZY, A. (1988). Lyžovanie – Základný lyžiarsky výcvik. Učebné texty pre školenie cvičiteľov. Šport, Bratislava 1988. HELLEBRANDT, V. (2002). Technika a metodika carvingových oblúkov v zjazdovom lyžovaní. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. FTVŠ Bratislava 2002.	

PŘÍBRAMSKÝ, M. (2002). Česká škola lyžování. Carving. Praha: UK FTVS, 2002.
 SOSNA, I. Carving ad 1972. (2006). Snow 2006, č.25, s.32 -33.
 SOUKUP, J. (1991): Lyžování podle alpských lyžařských škol. Praha, Olympia, 1991.
 ŠTUMBAUER, J. - VOBR, R. (2007). Carving. České Budejovice: KOPP, 2007, 125 s.
 ŽÍDEK, J. et al. (1993). Lyžovanie. Vysokoškolské skriptá. Bratislava, UK 1993

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 77

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 03.06.2022

Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-25/15	Course title: Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), seminar assignments (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are acquainted with a key work of modern philosophy and one of the fundamental works of analytic philosophy, Wittgenstein's Tractatus logico-philosophicus. A detailed analysis of the work deepens the ability to critically read and analyze philosophical works.	
Class syllabus: The place of the Tractatus in the context of analytic philosophy. Basic concepts of metaphysics of the Tractatus - world, state of affairs, fact, subject, situation. Metaphysics of the Tractatus as a way of explaining the meaning of language. Image theory of meaning. Logical form. The doctrine of showing. Language as an image. Meaningful sentences versus the sentences of logic and mathematics. Nonsensical strings of words. Language as a source of philosophical problems. The nature of logic and mathematics. Solipsism of the Tractatus. Ethics and aesthetics of the Tractatus.	
Recommended literature: PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007_207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 0-691-12244-X. WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig. Tractatus logico-philosophicus. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-600-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-5.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 21						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,1	0,0	28,57	9,52	9,52	0,0	14,29
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc.						